Pricelist 2023

schuchmann®

Content.

04–50 Sitting + Positioning.

smilla.
04–07

madita.
08–14

madita-fun.
16–23

madita-fun mini.
24–27

madita hd.
28–31

madita maxi.
32–34

sofie.
36–42

activity chair.
44–47

tina.
48–50

52–71 Transport + Travelling.

sascha.
52–53

siggi combi isofix.
54–55

siggi 3 fix.
56–57

freddy.
58–61

fridolin maxi.
62–63

franka.
64–66

corzo xcountry go.
68–69

piper.
70–71

72–108 Walking + Riding.

malte.
72–74

malte outdoor.
75–77

marcy.
78–79

dynamic pacer.
80–85

momo dreirad.
86–91

follow-me momo.
92–93

momo motion.
94–100

momo therapierad.
102–108

110–129 Standing + Transfer.

till.
110–115

todd.
116–121

tim.
122–126

tram.
128–129

130–140 Bathroom + Toilet.

boris.
130–131

hts.
132–135

wave.
136–137

basti.
138–139

bibi.
140

141–147 General information.

Name embroidery.
141

Fabric collection.
142–143

Cleaning + disinfection.
144–145

4 smilla.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The convenient seating aid for everyday use.

- Sturdy wooden frame with integrated aluminium profiles
- Incl. height adjustable backrest and adjustable back angle
- Incl. seat and back pad
- Incl. height adjustable armrests
- Incl. height, angle and depth adjustable seat and footplate
- Incl. positioning castors
- Material: varnished beech

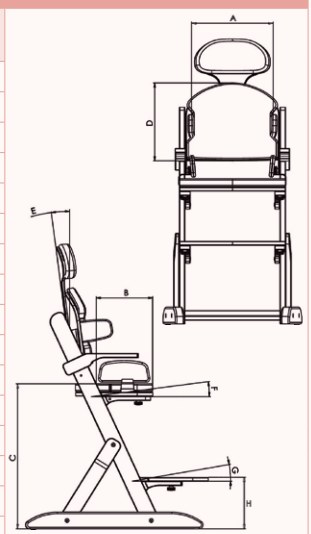
ATTENTION!
Available from **Q2** as **version 2023**
Including quick height adjustment
and even greater colour selection!

HMV-No.: 26.11.05.0034

Dimensions

			Size 0 Nursery	Size 0	Size 1 Nursery	Size 1	Size 2
A	Seat width		17 - 28 cm	17 - 28 cm	20 - 35 cm	20 - 35 cm	30 - 40 cm
B	Seat depth		16 - 26 cm	16 - 26 cm	25 - 35 cm	25 - 35 cm	30 - 40 cm
C	Max. seat height		45 cm	65 cm	45 cm	65 cm	65 cm
D	Back height		25 cm	25 cm	29 cm	29 cm	34 cm
E	Back angle		(-) 3° - 17,5°				
F	Tilt-in-space		(-) 5°, 0°, 7,5°, 15°				
G	Foot angle		(-) 5°, 0°, 7,5°, 15°				
H*	Min. footplate height	Standard	13 cm				
		with 50 mm dual castors	18 cm				
		with 75 mm dual castors	21 cm				
H*	Min. footplate height (with quick angle adjustment)	Standard	8 cm				
		with 50 mm dual castors	13 cm				
		with 75 mm dual castors	16 cm				
	Max. load		30 kg	30 kg	45 kg	45 kg	60 kg
	Weight		9,2 kg	9,7 kg	9,6 kg	10,2 kg	12 kg

* Max. adjustable lower leg length = selected / required seat height - min. footplate height (H)



Basic model

smilla. size 0	smilla. size 1	smilla. size 2
Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 Nursery **(13 00 100)** 1.205 € ☐ Size 0 **(13 00 000)** 1.205 €	☐ Size 1 Nursery **(13 01 100)** 1.205 € ☐ Size 1 **(13 01 000)** 1.205 €	☐ Size 2 **(13 02 000)** 1.445 €

Frame colours

Beech natural	Beech white
Price	Price
☐ **92 00 300** incl.	☐ **92 00 301** incl.

Covers

Pink 2 (No. 115)	Azur (No. 110)	Green (No. 89)	Dark Grey (No. 92)	Flexi Blue (No. 44)	Name embroidery on the back pad
					please fill out the form on page 155! An embroidery of Flexi fabrics is not possible.
Price	Price	Price	Price	Upcharge	
☐ **91 00 115** incl.	☐ **91 00 110** incl.	☐ **91 00 089** incl.	☐ **91 00 092** incl.	☐ **13 00 044** 250 €	

Accessories

Headrest – padded and height adjustable

	Adjustable height (in 3 cm steps)
for size 0+1	12 - 21 cm
for size 2	20.5 - 32.5 cm

Price / piece

- ☐ for size 0 **(13 00 001)** 270 €
- ☐ for size 1 **(13 01 001)** 270 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(13 02 001)** 270 €

Lateral pads – padded and adjustable

	Width 1	Width 2
for size 0	13 - 19 cm	17 - 23 cm
for size 1	20 - 26 cm	24 - 30 cm
for size 2	24 - 30 cm	28 - 34 cm

Price / pair

- ☐ Width 1 **(13 01 002)** 175 €
- ☐ Width 2 **(13 01 003)** 175 €

Thigh guides – padded and adjustable

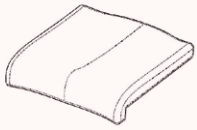
	Length	Height
Size 0	17.5 cm	7 cm
Size 1	20 cm	8.5 cm
Size 2	22.5 cm	10 cm

Price / pair

- ☐ Size 0 **(13 00 004)** 226 €
- ☐ Size 1 **(13 01 004)** 226 €
- ☐ Size 2 **(13 02 004)** 226 €

Configuration options - seat

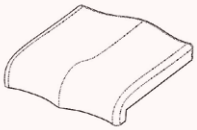
Standard seat pad – incl. cover (standard configuration, if nothing else stated)



Price / piece

- ☐ for size 0 **(13 00 021)** incl.
- ☐ for size 1 **(13 01 021)** incl.
- ☐ for size 2 **(13 02 021)** incl.

Seat pad – incl. cover with anatomic leg guidance



Upcharge / piece

- ☐ for size 0 **(13 00 022)** 222 €
- ☐ for size 1 **(13 01 022)** 222 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(13 02 022)** 222 €

Accessories

Quick angle adjustment of the footplate and seat – allows quick and easy angle adjustment of the footplate and seat to (-) 5°, 0°, 7.5° and 15° by straps (not possible in connection with quick height adjustment)

	Upcharge / set
☐ for size 0 **(13 00 090)**	275 €
☐ for size 1 **(13 01 090)**	275 €
☐ for size 2 **(13 02 090)**	275 €

Quick height adjustment for footplate, seat and back – allows quick and easy height adjustment of the footplate, seat and back (not possible in connection with quick angle adjustment)

	Upcharge / set
☐ **13 00 020**	68 €

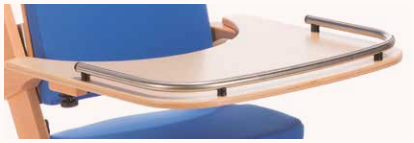
Accessories

Wooden therapy tray – plug-on

	Width	Depth
for size 0	48 cm	37 cm
for size 1	52 cm	39 cm
for size 2	57 cm	39 cm

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0 **(19 00 005)**	263 €
☐ for size 1 **(19 01 005)**	263 €
☐ for size 2 **(19 02 005)**	263 €

Large Wooden therapy tray – plug-on, with edge



	Width	Depth
for size 0	48 cm	45 cm
for size 1	52 cm	49 cm
for size 2	57 cm	49 cm

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0 **(19 00 009)**	291 €
☐ for size 1 **(19 01 009)**	291 €
☐ for size 2 **(19 02 009)**	291 €

Abduction wedge – padded and pluggable

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0 **(19 00 008)**	221 €
☐ for size 1+2 **(19 01 008)**	221 €

Accessories

Dual castors – 4 pieces

	Price / set
☐ 50 mm – 2 with locking devices **(13 01 006)**	291 €
☐ 50 mm – all with locking devices **(13 01 016)**	328 €
☐ 75 mm – 2 with locking devices **(13 00 006)**	291 €
☐ 75 mm – all with locking devices **(13 00 016)**	328 €

Harness

The **smilla.** harness is assembled with the following harness assembly sets.

Further positioning aids and configuration options can be foand from page 156.

Harness assembly kit for the seat
consisting of 2 brackets with 2 clip buckle

	Price / set
☐ 20 mm **(19 00 010)**	44 €
☐ 25 mm **(19 01 010)**	44 €

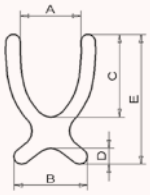
Harness assembly kit for the back
consisting of belt holder with T-groove incl. 2 clip buckles and 2 clip buckles (drilled)

	Price / set
☐ 20 mm **(19 00 011)**	149 €
☐ 25 mm **(19 01 011)**	149 €

Harness

Chest-shoulder strap – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, three straps with clips, sewn strap to the left shoulder, colour: black

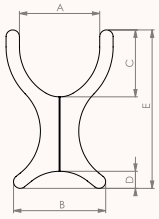
	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
A	13 cm	13 cm	18 cm	18 cm
B	17.5 cm	19 cm	20 cm	21 cm
C	15 cm	15 cm	19 cm	28 cm
D	3.5 cm	5 cm	5 cm	5 cm
E	25.5 cm	28 cm	34 cm	44 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2 cm	2.5 cm	2.5 cm



	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(13 00 025)**	177 €
☐ Size 1 **(13 01 025)**	177 €
☐ Size 2 **(13 02 025)**	177 €
☐ Size 3 **(13 03 025)**	177 €

Positioning jacket – with zipper, made of elastic, breathable material, shoulder straps sewn at back, pelvis straps with clips, colour: black

	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2
A	11 cm	11 cm	18 cm
B	21 cm	21 cm	22 cm
C	12 cm	12 cm	15 cm
D	2.5 cm	3.5 cm	3.5 cm
E	25.5 cm	28 cm	34 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2 cm	2.5 cm

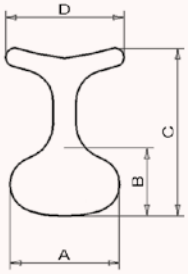


	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(13 00 026)**	206 €
☐ Size 1 **(13 01 026)**	206 €
☐ Size 2 **(13 02 026)**	206 €

Harness

T-shape groin harness – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, with two clips at front, straps sewn at back, colour: black

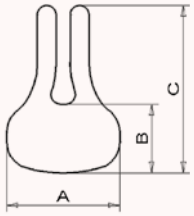
	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2
A	23 cm	25 cm	28 cm
B	15 cm	17 cm	20 cm
C	33 cm	35 cm	38 cm
D	24 cm	26 cm	28 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2 cm	2.5 cm



	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(13 00 027)**	148 €
☐ Size 1 **(13 01 027)**	148 €
☐ Size 2 **(13 02 027)**	148 €

Groin harness (standard) – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, with two clips at front, straps sewn at back, colour: black

	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
A	24 cm	29 cm	33 cm
B	14 cm	17 cm	22 cm
C	35 cm	43 cm	49 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2.5 cm	2.5 cm

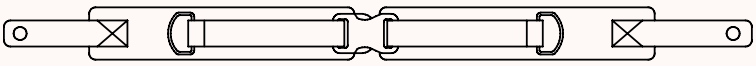


	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(13 01 028)**	148 €
☐ Size 2 **(13 02 028)**	148 €
☐ Size 3 **(13 03 028)**	148 €

Harness

Pelvic harness – with pad and adjustable clip on both sides, colour: black

	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2
Pad width	4 cm	4 cm	5 cm
Pad length per side	16 cm	18 cm	28 cm
Strap length per side	30 cm	30 cm	40 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2.5 cm	2.5 cm

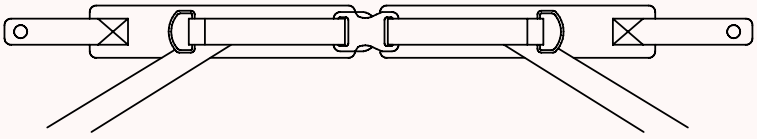


	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(13 00 029)**	89 €
☐ Size 1 **(13 01 029)**	89 €
☐ Size 2 **(13 02 029)**	89 €

Harness

4-point pelvic harness – with pad and adjustable clip on both sides, colour: black

	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2
Pad width	4 cm	4 cm	5 cm
Pad length per side	16 cm	18 cm	28 cm
Strap length per side	30 cm	30 cm	40 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2.5 cm	2.5 cm



	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(13 00 030)**	155 €
☐ Size 1 **(13 01 030)**	155 €
☐ Size 2 **(13 02 030)**	155 €

8

madita.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The mobile therapy chair which grows with the child.

- Incl. armrests, footplate with slots for Harness, push handle, standard seat pad with cover
- Adjustable seat height with gas pressure spring support
- 4 castors (75 mm), 2 with locking devices
- Adjustment options:
  - Tilt-in-space (via gas pressure spring 500N)
  - Back angle
  - Seat depth and seat width
  - Angle, height and width adjustable armrests
  - Height adjustable backrest
  - Folding footplate, knee angle and height adjustable

HMV-No.: 26.11.05.0021

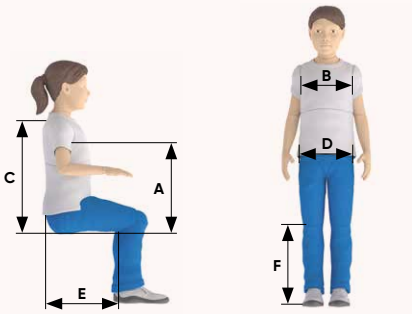
Basic model

madita. size 0		madita. size 1		madita. size 1b		madita. size 2	
	Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ **78 00 000**	1.735 €	☐ **78 01 000**	1.735 €	☐ **78 01 200**	1.860 €	☐ **78 02 000**	1.985 €

Frame colours

Anthracite grey		Telegrey 4 (white grey)	
	Price		Price
☐ **92 00 017**	incl.	☐ **92 00 011**	incl.

Presettings



Presettings on the therapy chair at Schuchmann.
Please provide us with the following body measurements:

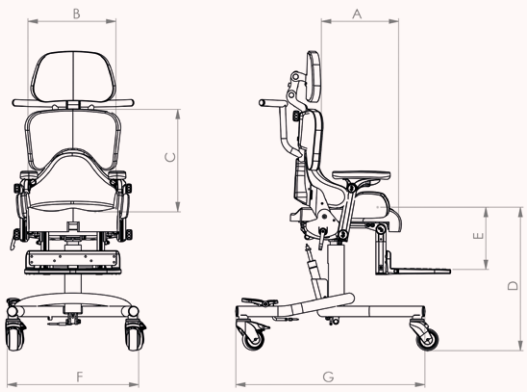
A	Axilla height	_____	**D**	Pelvic width	_____
B	Chest width	_____	**E**	Seat depth	_____
C	Back height	_____	**F**	Lower leg length	_____

	Price
☐ **73 00 080**	incl.

Dimensions

		Size 0	Size 1	Size 1b	Size 2
A	Seat depth*	15-25 cm	21-30 cm	26-36 cm	30-42 cm
B	Seat width	16-26 cm	20-30 cm	20-30 cm	28-38 cm
C	Back height with short back	35-43 cm	35-43 cm	42-52 cm	42-52 cm
C	Back height with long back	42-52 cm	42-52 cm	53-63 cm	53-63 cm
D	Seat height	47,5-58 cm	47,5-58 cm	47,5-58 cm	47,5-58 cm
E	Lower leg length	15-25 cm	19-32 cm	27-49 cm	27-49 cm
F	Total width	45 cm	45 cm	53 cm	53 cm
G	Length of base frame	66 cm	66 cm	77 cm	77 cm
	Tilt-in-space	(-)5° – 37°	(-)5° – 37°	(-)5° – 37°	(-)5° – 37°
	Back angle	(-)5° – 25°	(-)5° – 25°	(-)5° – 25°	(-)5° – 25°
	Max. load	30 kg	30 kg	45 kg	50 kg
	Weight	16 kg	17 kg	18 kg	19 kg

* reduced by 1 cm in combination with adjustable pelvic guide



Covers

Pink 2
(No. 115)

	Price
☐ **9100 115**	incl.

Deep Sea Blue
(No. 111)

	Price
☐ **9100 111**	incl.

Leaf-Green
(No. 123)

	Price
☐ **9100123**	incl.

Slate grey
(No. 124)

	Price
☐ **9100 124**	incl.

Covers

Flexi Blue
(No. 44)

	Upcharge
☐ **9100044**	250 €

Cover according to customer request

	Upcharge
☐ **9100999**	180 €

Name embroidery

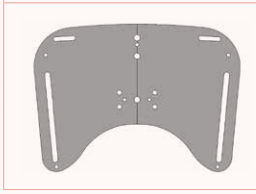
Name embroidery on the back pad
please fill out the form on page 141!
An embroidery of Flexi fabrics is not possible.

Minor position

Without seat and back upholstery and cover
for the installation of custom cushions

	Price reduction
☐ **73 00 059**	Net -104 €

Configuration options - back (standard design or with integrated upper arm guide)



Back – incl. pad and cover	**for size 0**	**for size 1**	**for size 1b**	**for size 2**
extra short back:	32 - 35 cm	-	35 - 43 cm	-
short back:	35 - 43 cm	35 - 43 cm	42 - 52 cm	42 - 52 cm
long back:	42 - 52 cm	42 - 52 cm	53 - 63 cm	53 - 63 cm
	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece
extra short back:	☐ **7800001** 185 €		☐ **7801201** 185 €	
short back:	☐ **7800002** 185 €	☐ **7801002** 185 €	☐ **7801202** 185 €	☐ **7802002** 208 €
long back:	☐ **7800003** 185 €	☐ **7801003** 185 €	☐ **7801203** 185 €	☐ **7802003** 208 €

Screwable upper arm guide (for standard back)

	for size 0	**for size 1**	**for size 1b**	**for size 2**
	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece
for extra short back:	☐ **7800004** 120 €		☐ **7801204** 120 €	
for short back:	☐ **7800005** 120 €	☐ **7801005** 120 €	☐ **7801205** 120 €	☐ **7802005** 120 €
for long back:	☐ **7800006** 120 €	☐ **7801006** 120 €	☐ **7801206** 120 €	☐ **7802006** 120 €

Active back (upper arm guidance not possible)

Active back
incl. pad and cover

for size 0	**for size 1**	**for size 1b**	**for size 2**
Price / piece		Price / piece	Price / piece
☐ **7800007** 235 €	☐ **7801007**	235 €	☐ **7802007** 235 €

Configuration options - back

Back unit – fixed (standard configuration = without push handles, if nothing else stated)

Price / piece

- ☐ for size 0+1 with push handles **(7301004)** incl.
- ☐ for size 2 with push handles **(7302004)** incl.
- ☐ for size 0+1 with push loop **(7301053)** incl.

Back unit – removable

Price / piece

- ☐ for size 0+1 with push handles **(7301006)** 370 €
- ☐ for size 2 with push handles **(7302006)** 370 €

Adjustable limitation of the back angle – to determine the individual max. back angle

Price / Set

- ☐ **7301111** 62 €

Armrest

Armrest pad size 1 – (Standard configuration for basic model size 0, if nothing else stated) Length: 20 cm Width: 6 cm	**Armrest pad size 2** – (Standard configuration for basic model size 1+2, if nothing else stated) Length: 27 cm Width: 7 cm	**Armrest pad size 3** Length: 34 cm Width: 8 cm
Price / pair	Price / pair	Price / pair
☐ **7801008** incl.	☐ **7802008** incl.	☐ **7803008** incl.

Headrests

Headrest (standard)
padded, incl. cover, height and angle adjustable

Price / piece

- ☐ for size 0 **(7800009)** 254 €
- ☐ for size 1 **(7801009)** 254 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(7802009)** 254 €

Headrest (Shell-shaped)
padded, incl. cover, height and angle adjustable

Price / piece

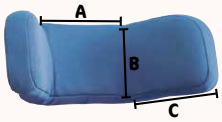
- ☐ for size 0+1 **(7801010)** 360 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(7802010)** 360 €

Headrest (Lateral guide)
padded, incl. cover, height and angle adjustable

Price / piece

- ☐ for size 0+1 **(7801011)** 340 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(7802011)** 340 €

Headrest (Lateral guide, angle adjustable)
padded, incl. cover, height, depth and angle adjustable, side guides are each angle adjustable



A = Width contact surface
B = Height headrest
C = Width lateral guide

	A	B	C
Size 1	13,5 cm	10,5 cm	10 cm
Size 2	15 cm	10,5 cm	13,5 cm
Size 3	17 cm	12,5 cm	16,5 cm

Price / piece

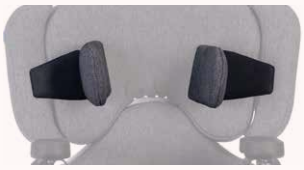
- ☐ Size 1 **(7801012)** 588 €
- ☐ Size 2 **(7802012)** 588 €
- ☐ Size 3 **(7803012)** 588 €

Headrests		Seat angle adjustment		
Universal adapter for tailored headrests in the version 15 x 15 mm	**Trigger lever** – mounted directly on the gas spring (standard configuration, if nothing else stated)	**Trigger lever** – mounted on the push bar/handle (not possible with removable back unit)	**Trigger lever with detachable Bowden cable** (for the removable back unit)	**Safety bolt** – for release lever, prevents unintentional release of height and angle adjustments
Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece
☐ **7800013** 85 €	☐ **7300085** incl.	☐ **7301085** incl.	☐ **7302085** 35 €	☐ **7301086** 75 €

Configuration possibilities - lateral pads (Step 1: Select the bracket)

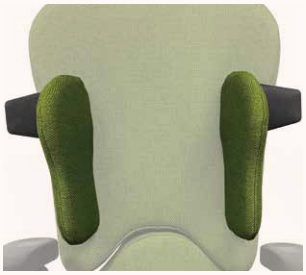
Chest width – mounted on **madita. Size 0**	Chest width – mounted on **madita. Size 1 + 1b**	Chest width – mounted on **madita. Size 2**	Bracket		Upcharge / pair
13 - 27 cm	16 - 30 cm	26 - 38 cm	☐ Fixed	**(7800014)**	incl.
			☐ Flip away	**(7801014)**	259 €

(Step 2: Select the lateral pads)



Lateral pads size 0	**Lateral pads size 1**	**Lateral pads size 2**
padded, incl. cover (Standard configuration for **madita.** size 0, if nothing else stated)	padded, incl. cover (Standard configuration for **madita.** size 1, if nothing else stated)	padded, incl. cover (Standard configuration for **madita.** size 2, if nothing else stated)
Height: 7 cm Depth: 9 cm	Height: 8 cm Depth: 13 cm	Height: 11 cm Depth: 16 cm
Price / pair	Price / pair	Price / pair
☐ **7800015** 106 €	☐ **7801015** 106 €	☐ **7802015** 106 €

(Step 2: Select the lateral pads)



Lateral pads size 0, long (Trunk guidance)	**Lateral pads size 1, long (Trunk guidance)**	**Lateral pads size 2, long (Trunk guidance)**
padded, incl. cover	padded, incl. cover	padded, incl. cover
Height: 13 cm Depth: 7 cm	Height: 15 cm Depth: 8 cm	Height: 17 cm Depth: 9 cm
Min. adjustable anderarm height in combination with adjustable pelvic guide: 22 cm	Min. adjustable anderarm height in combination with adjustable pelvic guide: 24 cm	Min. adjustable anderarm height in combination with adjustable pelvic guide: 26 cm
ℹ **Lateral pads (long) with flip away bracket can be folded 20° to the side.**		
Price / pair	Price / pair	Price / pair
☐ **7800016** 186 €	☐ **7801016** 186 €	☐ **7802016** 186 €

Tailored lateral pads	Tailored lateral pads, long
Height: ___cm Depth: ___cm	Height: ___cm Depth: ___cm
Price / pair	Price / pair
☐ from the **Schuchmann company**, padded, incl. cover **(7808015)** 250 €	☐ from the **Schuchmann company**, padded, incl. cover **(7808016)** 375 €
☐ from the **medical supply store**, blank without upholstery + cover **(7809015)** 180 €	☐ from the **medical supply store**, blank without upholstery + cover **(7809016)** 250 €

The blank consisting of 3 mm aluminium serves as a template for self-cutting!

Seat option

Standard seat pad – incl. cover (standard configuration, if nothing else stated)

Seat pad – incl. cover with anatomic leg guidance

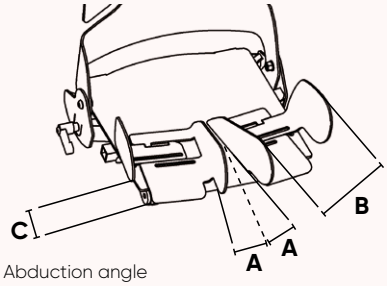
Adjustable pelvic guidance – padded, incl. cover

Price / piece			Upcharge / piece			Price / piece		
☐ for size 0	**(7800017)**	incl.	☐ for size 0	**(7800018)**	218 €	☐ for size 0 - seat width A = 15 - 24 cm	**(7800020)**	384 €
☐ for size 1	**(7801017)**	incl.	☐ for size 1	**(7801018)**	218 €	☐ for size 1 + 1b - seat width A = 18 - 28 cm	**(7801020)**	384 €
☐ for size 1b	**(7801217)**	incl.	☐ for size 1b	**(7801218)**	218 €	☐ for size 2 - seat width A = 26 - 36 cm	**(7802020)**	408 €
☐ for size 2	**(7802017)**	incl.	☐ for size 2	**(7802018)**	218 €			

Seat option

Abductable leg guidance
with leg length compensation, padded, incl. cover (already includes thigh guides)

	for size 0	for size 1+1b	for size 2
A	0° - 20°	0° - 20°	0° - 20°
B	7 - 10 cm	9 - 12 cm	10 - 14 cm
C	3 cm	3 cm	3 cm



A = Abduction angle
B = Thigh width
C = Leg length compensation

		Price / piece
☐ for size 0	**(7800019)**	520 €
☐ for size 1	**(7801019)**	520 €
☐ for size 1 b	**(7801219)**	520 €
☐ for size 2	**(7802019)**	540 €

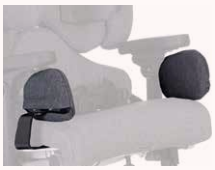
Accessories

Knee abduction wedge
pluggable using quick-release axle, padded, incl. cover (not usable with abductible leg guidance)

	Width	Depth
Size 0	7 cm	10 cm
Size 1	8 cm	14 cm
Size 2	10 cm	17 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Size 0	**(7300023)**	225 €
☐ Size 1	**(7301023)**	225 €
☐ Size 2	**(7302023)**	225 €

Thigh guides



Thigh guides for size 0
padded, incl. cover, adjustable angle, depth and width
12 cm = standard configuration for size 0

		Price / pair
☐ 12 cm	**(7300114)**	192 €
☐ 14 cm	**(7300115)**	192 €

Thigh guides for size 1 + 1b
padded, incl. cover, adjustable angle, depth and width
14 cm = standard configuration for size 1 + 1 b

		Price / pair
☐ 14 cm	**(7301114)**	192 €
☐ 17 cm	**(7301115)**	192 €

Thigh guides for size 2
padded, incl. cover, adjustable angle, depth and width
17 cm = standard configuration for size 2

		Price / pair
☐ 17 cm	**(7302114)**	197 €
☐ 22 cm	**(7302115)**	197 €

Footplate

	Width	Lower leg length
for size 0	28,4 cm	15 - 25 cm
for size 1	33,4 cm	19 - 32 cm
for size 1b	33,4 cm	27 - 49 cm
for size 2	40,3 cm	27 - 49 cm

Footplate standard – without fixed position, foldable, fixed mounted on the seat unit, with non-slip surface and 4 slots each for fixing straps

		Price / piece
☐ for size 0	**(7800021)**	incl.
☐ for size 1	**(7801021)**	incl.
☐ for size 1b	**(7801221)**	incl.
☐ for size 2	**(7802021)**	incl.

Footplate with lock – foldable, fixed mounted on the seat unit, with non-slip surface and 4 slots each for fixing straps.

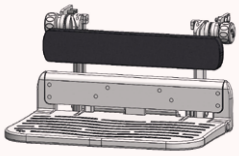
		Upcharge / piece
☐ for size 0	**(7800022)**	52 €
☐ for size 1	**(7801022)**	52 €
☐ for size 1b	**(7801222)**	52 €
☐ for size 2	**(7802022)**	52 €

Footplate with angle adjustment
foldable, fixed mounted on the seat unit, with non-slip surface and 4 slots each for fixing straps.

		Upcharge / piece
☐ for size 0	**(7800023)**	96 €
☐ for size 1	**(7801023)**	96 €
☐ for size 1b	**(7801223)**	96 €
☐ for size 2	**(7802023)**	96 €

Calf plant

Calf plant for Footplate
covered with black flexi-fabric



	for size 0	for size 1+1b	for size 2
Width	27 cm	32 cm	38 cm
Height	6,5 cm	6,5 cm	6,5 cm

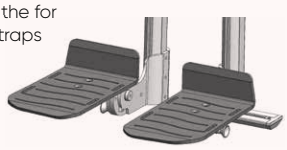
		Price / piece
☐ for size 0	**(7800024)**	206 €
☐ for size 1 + 1b	**(7801024)**	206 €
☐ for size 2	**(7802024)**	206 €

Configuration footplates

Knee angle to accommodate the footplates
individually adjustable in height, width and angle

		Price / piece
☐ for size 0	**(7800025)**	285 €
☐ for size 1	**(7801025)**	285 €
☐ for size 1b	**(7801225)**	285 €
☐ for size 2	**(7802025)**	285 €

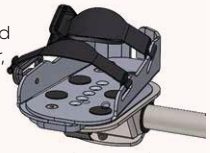
Split footplates – foldable, fixed mounted on the footplate holder, with non-slip surface and each 4 slots for the for the fixation of straps



	Front width	Rear width	Length
Size 1	11,4 cm	10 cm	18,4 cm
Size 2	13,8 cm	13,2 cm	21,4 cm

		Price / pair
☐ Size 1	**(7801026)**	incl.
☐ Size 2	**(7802026)**	incl.

Foot cups
Foldable, fixed mounted on the footplate holder, with magnetic lock



	Min. front width	Max. front width	Min. rear width	Max. rear width	Length
Size 1	8,7 cm	10,4 cm	5,7 cm	7,4 cm	17,4 cm
Size 2	9,5 cm	12 cm	6,7 cm	9,2 cm	20,1 cm
Size 3	11,5 cm	14 cm	8,1 cm	10,6 cm	23,8 cm

		Upcharge / pair
☐ Size 1	**(7801027)**	168 €
☐ Size 2	**(7802027)**	168 €
☐ Size 3	**(7803027)**	168 €

Accessories

Therapy tray – made of wood with edge, flip away

	Width	Depth
for size 0+1	50 cm	40 cm
for size 2	60 cm	50 cm

Price / piece

- ☐ for size 0 **(78 00 028)** 249 €
- ☐ for size 1 **(78 01 028)** 249 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(78 02 028)** 249 €

Therapy tray – transparent, with edge, flip away

	Width	Depth
for size 0+1	50 cm	40 cm
for size 2	60 cm	50 cm

Price / piece

- ☐ for size 0 **(78 00 029)** 340 €
- ☐ for size 1 **(78 01 029)** 340 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(78 02 029)** 340 €

Add-on option:
- ☐ Protection against unintentional folding up **(78 01 036)** 98 €

Therapy tray – made of wood with edge, prefixable, fixed on both sides

	Width	Depth
for size 0+1	50 cm	40 cm
for size 2	60 cm	50 cm

Price / piece

- ☐ for size 0 **(78 00 038)** 265 €
- ☐ for size 1 **(78 01 038)** 265 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(78 02 038)** 265 €

Therapy tray – transparent, with edge, prefixable, fixed on both sides

	Width	Depth
for size 0+1	50 cm	40 cm
for size 2	60 cm	50 cm

Price / piece

- ☐ for size 0 **(78 00 039)** 380 €
- ☐ for size 1 **(78 01 039)** 380 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(78 02 039)** 380 €

Accessories

Central parking brake for rear castors
incl. 4 dual castors (100 mm), operated by using the brake lever which is mounted to the seat system

Upcharge / set

- ☐ Parking lever mounted left **(78 00 030)** 425 €
- ☐ Parking lever mounted right **(78 01 030)** 425 €
- ☐ Parking lever mounted left; castors front with brakes **(78 00 031)** 459 €
- ☐ Parking lever mounted right; castors front with brakes **(78 01 031)** 459 €

4 Castors – 2 with locking devices

Upcharge / set

- ☐ 75 mm **(73 00 058)** incl.
- ☐ 100 mm **(73 01 058)** 58 €
- ☐ 125 mm **(73 02 058)** 92 €

4 Castors – all with locking devices

Upcharge / set

- ☐ 75 mm **(73 00 060)** 35 €
- ☐ 100 mm **(73 01 060)** 92 €
- ☐ 125 mm **(73 02 060)** 127 €

Accessories

Wheel base extension
inserts at rear, length = 10 cm (not possible together with central parking brake)

Price / pair

- ☐ **73 01 028** 168 €

Padded cover for footplate
covered with black Flexi cover, height: 3 cm (not possible in combination with foot straps)

Price / piece

- ☐ for size 0 **(78 00 032)** 118 €
- ☐ for size 1 & 1b **(78 01 032)** 118 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(78 02 032)** 118 €

Padded cover for split footplate
covered with black Flexi cover, height: 3 cm (not possible in combination with foot straps)

Price / pair

- ☐ for size 1 **(78 01 033)** 169 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(78 02 033)** 169 €

Table upholstery – covered with black Flexi cover, height: 1 cm

Price / piece

- ☐ for size 0 **(73 00 054)** 124 €
- ☐ for size 1 **(73 01 054)** 124 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(73 02 054)** 124 €

Accessories

Incontinence coating
in the seat area

Price / piece

- ☐ **73 00 020** 196 €

Harness assembly kit for the seat
consisting of 2 brackets with clip buckle and 2 clip buckles (drilled)

Upcharge / set

- ☐ 20 mm **(73 00 025)** 44 €
- ☐ 25 mm **(73 01 025)** 44 €

Harness assembly kit for the back
consisting of 2 threaded plates with clip buckles and 2 clip buckles (drilled)

Upcharge / set

- ☐ 20 mm **(73 00 026)** 44 €
- ☐ 25 mm **(73 01 026)** 44 €

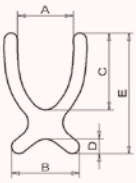
Harness

The **madita.**-harness is assembled with the harness assembly sets (see page 13).

Harness

Chest-shoulder strap – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, three straps with clips, sewn strap to the left shoulder; colour: black

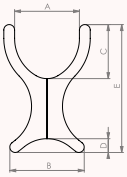
	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
A	13 cm	13 cm	18 cm	18 cm
B	17,5 cm	19 cm	20 cm	21 cm
C	15 cm	15 cm	19 cm	28 cm
D	3,5 cm	5 cm	5 cm	5 cm
E	25,5 cm	28 cm	34 cm	44 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2 cm	2,5 cm	2,5 cm



	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(7300032)**	177 €
☐ Size 1 **(7301032)**	177 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302032)**	177 €
☐ Size 3 **(7303032)**	177 €

Positioning jacket – with zipper, made of elastic, breathable material, shoulder straps sewn at back, pelvis straps with clips; colour: black

	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2
A	11 cm	11 cm	18 cm
B	21 cm	21 cm	22 cm
C	12 cm	12 cm	15 cm
D	2,5 cm	3,5 cm	3,5 cm
E	25,5 cm	28 cm	34 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2 cm	2,5 cm

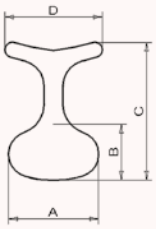


	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(7300056)**	206 €
☐ Size 1 **(7301056)**	206 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302056)**	206 €

Harness

T-shape groin harness – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, with two clips at front, straps sewn at back; colour: black

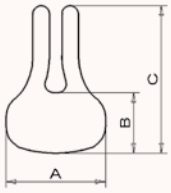
	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2
A	23 cm	25 cm	28 cm
B	15 cm	17 cm	20 cm
C	33 cm	35 cm	38 cm
D	24 cm	26 cm	28 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2 cm	2,5 cm



	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(7300033)**	148 €
☐ Size 1 **(7301033)**	148 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302033)**	148 €

Groin harness (standard) – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, with two clips at front, straps sewn at back; colour: black

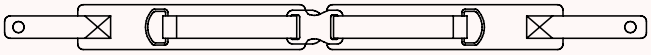
	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
A	24 cm	29 cm	33 cm
B	14 cm	17 cm	22 cm
C	35 cm	43 cm	49 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2,5 cm	2,5 cm



	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(7301034)**	148 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302034)**	148 €
☐ Size 3 **(7303034)**	148 €

Harness

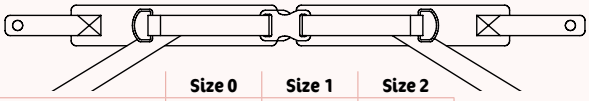
Pelvic harness – with pad and adjustable clip on both sides; colour: black



	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2
Pad width	4 cm	4 cm	5 cm
Pad length per side	16 cm	18 cm	28 cm
Strap length per side	30 cm	30 cm	40 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2,5 cm	2,5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(7300035)**	89 €
☐ Size 1 **(7301035)**	89 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302035)**	89 €

4-point pelvic harness – with pad and adjustable clip on both sides; colour: black

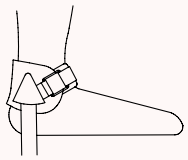


	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2
Pad width	4 cm	4 cm	5 cm
Pad length per side	16 cm	18 cm	28 cm
Strap length per side	30 cm	30 cm	40 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2,5 cm	2,5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(7300036)**	155 €
☐ Size 1 **(7301036)**	155 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302036)**	155 €

Harness

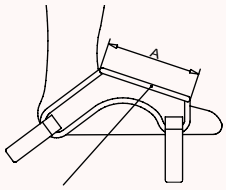
Ankle cuffs – with velcro fastener and idler pulley colour: black (not possible in combination with padded cover for footplate/split footplate)



	Ankle circumference	Strap width
Size 1	12 - 19 cm	2,5 cm
Size 2	15 - 23 cm	2,5 cm
Size 3	19 - 27 cm	4 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(7301061)**	212 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302061)**	212 €
☐ Size 3 **(7303061)**	212 €

Foot positioner – with straps, incl. velcro fastener, colour: black (not possible in combination with padded cover for footplate/split footplate)



Velcro strip to open

	A	Strap width
Size 1	6,5 cm	2,5 cm
Size 2	8 cm	2,5 cm
Size 3	9,5 cm	2,5 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(7801034)**	196 €
☐ Size 2 **(7802034)**	196 €
☐ Size 3 **(7803034)**	196 €

FKP.

flexible knee positioning

The new Flexible knee pad.

Can be selected directly from our aids **till.** (page 110), **todd.** (page 116) and **tim.** (page 122).

16

madita-fun.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The modern and integrative therapy chair.

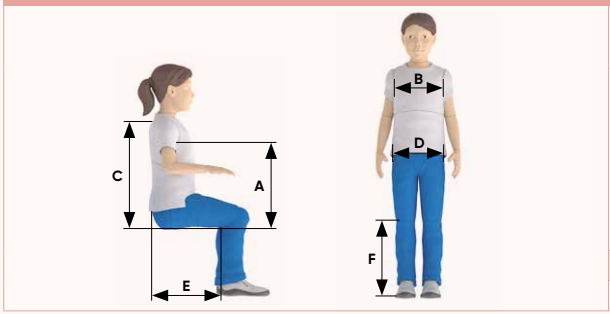
- Incl. armrests, footplate with slots for harness, push handle, standard seat pad with cover
- Height adjustment via gas pressure spring 1200 N
- 4 castors (75 mm), 2 with locking devices
- Adjustment options:
  - Tilt-in-space (via gas pressure spring 500 N)
  - Back angle
  - Seat depth and seat width
  - Angle, height and width adjustable armrests
  - Height adjustable backrest
  - Folding footplate, knee angle and height adjustable

HMV-No.: 26.11.05.0022

Basic model							
madita-fun. size 0		madita-fun. size 1		madita-fun. size 1b		madita-fun. size 2	
	Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ 79 00 000	2.445 €	☐ 79 01 000	2.445 €	☐ 79 01 200	2.635 €	☐ 79 02 000	2.750 €

Frame colours			
Anthracite grey	●	Telegrey 4 (white grey)	○
	Price		Price
☐ 92 00 017	incl.	☐ 92 00 011	incl.

Presettings



Presettings on the therapy chair at Schuchmann.
Please provide us with the following body measurements:

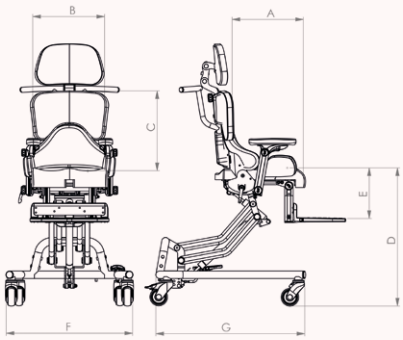
A	Axilla height	_____	**D**	Pelvic width	_____
B	Chest width	_____	**E**	Seat depth	_____
C	Back height	_____	**F**	Lower leg length	_____

	Price
☐ **74 00 080**	incl.

Dimensions

		Size 0	Size 1	Size 1 b	Size 2
A	Seat depth*	15 - 25 cm	21 - 30 cm	26 - 36 cm	30 - 42 cm
B	Seat width	16 - 26 cm	20 - 30 cm	20 - 30 cm	28 - 38 cm
C	Back height with short back	35 - 43 cm	35 - 43 cm	42 - 52 cm	42 - 52 cm
C	Back height with long back	42 - 52 cm	42 - 52 cm	53 - 63 cm	53 - 63 cm
D	Seat height	25 - 62 cm	25 - 62 cm	25 - 62 cm	25 - 62 cm
	Seat height with electric height adjustment	32 - 62 cm	32 - 62 cm	32 - 62 cm	32 - 62 cm
	Seat height with hydraulic height adjustment	27 - 63 cm	27 - 63 cm	27 - 63 cm	27 - 63 cm
E	Lower leg length	15 - 25 cm	19 - 32 cm	27 - 49 cm	27 - 49 cm
F	Total width	54 cm	54 cm	64 cm	64 cm
G	Length of base frame	61 cm	61 cm	75 cm	75 cm
	Total length with combi subframe	76 cm	76 cm	86 cm	86 cm
	Tilt-in-space	(-)8° - 37°	(-)8° - 37°	(-)8° - 37°	(-)8° - 37°
	Back angle	(-) 5° - 25°	(-) 5° - 25°	(-) 5° - 25°	(-) 5° - 25°
	Max. load	30 kg	30 kg	45 kg	50 kg
	Weight	19 kg	20 kg	22 kg	24 kg

* reduced by 1 cm in combination with adjustable pelvic guide



Covers

Pink 2
(No. 115)

	Price
☐ **91 00 115**	incl.

Deep Sea Blue
(No. 111)

	Price
☐ **91 00 111**	incl.

Leaf-Green
(No. 123)

	Price
☐ **91 00 123**	incl.

Slate grey
(No. 124)

	Price
☐ **91 00 124**	incl.

Covers

Flexi Blue
(No. 44)

	Upcharge
☐ **91 00 044**	250 €.

Cover according to customer request

	Upcharge
☐ **91 00 999**	180 €

Name embroidery

Name embroidery on the back pad
please fill out the form on page 141!
An embroidery of Flexi fabrics is not possible.

Minor position

Without seat and back upholstery and cover – for the installation of custom cushions

	Price reduction
☐ **73 00 059**	Net -104 €

Configuration options - back (standard design or with integrated upper arm guide)

Back – incl. pad and cover	**for size 0**	**for size 1**	**for size 1b**	**for size 2**
extra short back:	32 - 35 cm	-	35 - 43 cm	-
short back:	35 - 43 cm	35 - 43 cm	42 - 52 cm	42 - 52 cm
long back:	42 - 52 cm	42 - 52 cm	53 - 63 cm	53 - 63 cm
	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece
extra short back:	☐ **7800001** 185 €		☐ **7801201** 185 €	
short back:	☐ **7800002** 185 €	☐ **7801002** 185 €	☐ **7801202** 185 €	☐ **7802002** 208 €
long back:	☐ **7800003** 185 €	☐ **7801003** 185 €	☐ **7801203** 185 €	☐ **7802003** 208 €

Screwable upper arm guide (for standard back)

	for size 0	**for size 1**	**for size 1b**	**for size 2**
	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece
for extra short back:	☐ **7800004** 120 €		☐ **7801204** 120 €	
for short back:	☐ **7800005** 120 €	☐ **7801005** 120 €	☐ **7801205** 120 €	☐ **7802005** 120 €
for long back:	☐ **7800006** 120 €	☐ **7801006** 120 €	☐ **7801206** 120 €	☐ **7802006** 120 €

Active back (upper arm guidance not possible)

Active back
incl. pad and cover

for size 0	**for size 1**	**for size 1b**	**for size 2**
Price / piece	Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ **7800007** 235 €	☐ **7801007** 235 €		☐ **7802007** 235 €

Armauflage

Armrest pad size 1 – (standard configuration for Basic model Size 0, if nothing else stated) Length: 20 cm Width: 6 cm	**Armrest pad size 2** – (standard configuration for Basic model Size 1+2, if nothing else stated) Length: 27 cm Width: 7 cm	**Armrest pad size 3** Length: 34 cm Width: 8 cm
Price / pair	Price / pair	Price / pair
☐ **7801008** incl.	☐ **7802008** incl.	☐ **7803008** incl.

Configuration options - back

Back unit – fixed (standard configuration = without push handles, if nothing else stated)

Back unit – removable

Adjustable limitation of the back angle – to determine the individual max. back angle

Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / Set
☐ for size 0+1 with push handles **(7301004)** incl.	☐ for size 0+1 with push handles **(7301006)** 370 €	☐ **7301111** 62 €
☐ for size 2 with push handles **(7302004)** incl.	☐ for size 2 with push handles **(7302006)** 370 €	
☐ for size 0+1 with push loop **(7301053)** incl.		

Headrests

Headrest (Standard)
padded, incl. cover, height and angle adjustable

Price / piece
- ☐ for size 0 **(7800009)** 254 €
- ☐ for size 1 **(7801009)** 254 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(7802009)** 254 €

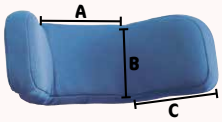
Headrest (Shell-shaped)
padded, incl. cover, height and angle adjustable

Price / piece
- ☐ for size 0+1 **(7801010)** 360 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(7802010)** 360 €

Headrest (Lateral guide)
padded, incl. cover, height and angle adjustable

Price / piece
- ☐ for size 0+1 **(7801011)** 340 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(7802011)** 340 €

Headrest (lateral guide, angle adjustable)
padded, incl. cover, height, depth and angle adjustable, side guides are each angle adjustable



A = Width contact surface
B = Height headrest
C = Width lateral guide

	A	B	C
Size 1	13,5 cm	10,5 cm	10 cm
Size 2	15 cm	10,5 cm	13,5 cm
Size 3	17 cm	12,5 cm	16,5 cm

Price / piece
- ☐ Size 1 **(7801012)** 588 €
- ☐ Size 2 **(7802012)** 588 €
- ☐ Size 3 **(7803012)** 588 €

Headrests		Seat angle adjustment		
Universal adapter for tailored headrests in the version 15 x 15 mm	**Trigger lever** – mounted directly on the gas spring (standard configuration, if nothing else stated)	**Trigger lever** – mounted on the push bar/handle (not possible with removable back unit)	**Trigger lever with detachable Bowden cable** (for the removable back unit)	**Safety bolt** – for release lever, prevents unintentional release of height and angle adjustments
Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece
☐ **7800013** 85 €	☐ **7400085** incl.	☐ **7401085** incl.	☐ **7402085** 35 €	☐ **7301086** 75 €

Configuration possibilities - lateral pads (Step 1: Select the bracket)

Chest width – mounted on **madita. Size 0**	Chest width – mounted on **madita. Size 1 + 1b**	Chest width – mounted on **madita. Size 2**	Bracket		Upcharge / pair
13 - 27 cm	16 - 30 cm	26 - 38 cm	☐ Fixed	**(7800014)**	incl.
			☐ Flip away	**(7801014)**	259 €

(Step 2: Select the lateral pads)

Lateral pads size 0	**Lateral pads size 1**	**Lateral pads size 2**
padded, incl. cover (Standard configuration for **madita-fun.** Size 0, if nothing else stated)	padded, incl. cover (Standard configuration for **madita-fun.** Size 1, if nothing else stated)	padded, incl. cover (Standard configuration for **madita-fun.** Size 2, if nothing else stated)
Height: 7 cm Depth: 9 cm	Height: 8 cm Depth: 13 cm	Height: 11 cm Depth: 16 cm
Price / pair	Price / pair	Price / pair
☐ **7800015** 106 €	☐ **7801015** 106 €	☐ **7802015** 106 €

(Step 2: Select the lateral pads)

Lateral pads size 0, long (Trunk guidance)	**Lateral pads size 1, long (Trunk guidance)**	**Lateral pads size 2, long (Trunk guidance)**
padded, incl. cover	padded, incl. cover	padded, incl. cover
Height: 13 cm Depth: 7 cm	Height: 15 cm Depth: 8 cm	Height: 17 cm Depth: 9 cm
Min. adjustable anderarm height in combination with adjustable pelvic guide: 22 cm	Min. adjustable anderarm height in combination with adjustable pelvic guide: 24 cm	Min. adjustable anderarm height in combination with adjustable pelvic guide: 26 cm
ℹ **Lateral pads (long) with flip away bracket can be folded 20° to the side.**		
Price / pair	Price / pair	Price / pair
☐ **7800016** 186 €	☐ **7801016** 186 €	☐ **7802016** 186 €

Tailored lateral pads	Tailored lateral pads, long
Height: ___cm Depth: ___cm	Height: ___cm Depth: ___cm
Price / pair	Price / pair
☐ from the **Schuchmann company**, padded, incl. cover **(7808015)** 250 €	☐ from the **Schuchmann company**, padded, incl. cover **(7808016)** 375 €
☐ from the **medical supply store**, blank without upholstery + cover **(7809015)** 180 €	☐ from the **medical supply store**, blank without upholstery + cover **(7809016)** 250 €

The blank consisting of 3 mm aluminium serves as a template for self-cutting!

Seat option

Standard seat pad – incl. cover (Standard configuration, if nothing else stated)

Seat pad – incl. cover with anatomic leg guidance

Adjustable pelvic guidance – padded, incl. cover

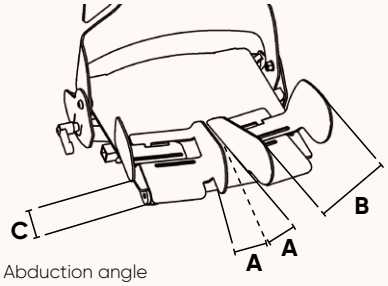
Price / piece			Upcharge / piece			Price / piece		
☐ for size 0	**(7800017)**	incl.	☐ for size 0	**(7800018)**	218 €	☐ for size 0 - seat width A = 15 - 24 cm	**(7800020)**	384 €
☐ for size 1	**(7801017)**	incl.	☐ for size 1	**(7801018)**	218 €	☐ for size 1 + 1 b - seat width A = 18 - 28 cm	**(7801020)**	384 €
☐ for size 1 b	**(7801217)**	incl.	☐ for size 1 b	**(7801218)**	218 €	☐ for size 2 - seat width A = 26 - 36 cm	**(7802020)**	408 €
☐ for size 2	**(7802017)**	incl.	☐ for size 2	**(7802018)**	218 €			

Seat option

Abductable leg guidance
with leg length compensation, padded, incl. cover (already includes thigh guides)

	for size 0	for size 1+1b	for size 2
A	0° - 20°	0° - 20°	0° - 20°
B	7 - 10 cm	9 - 12 cm	10 - 14 cm
C	3 cm	3 cm	3 cm

		Price / piece
☐ for size 0	**(7800019)**	520 €
☐ for size 1	**(7801019)**	520 €
☐ for size 1 b	**(7801219)**	520 €
☐ for size 2	**(7802019)**	540 €



A = Abduction angle
B = Thigh width
C = Leg length compensation

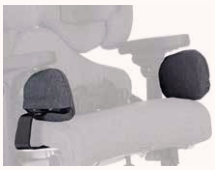
Accessories

Knee abduction wedge
pluggable using quick-release axle, padded, incl. cover (not usable with abductible leg guidance)

	Width	Depth
Size 0	7 cm	10 cm
Size 1	8 cm	14 cm
Size 2	10 cm	17 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Size 0	**(7300023)**	225 €
☐ Size 1	**(7301023)**	225 €
☐ Size 2	**(7302023)**	225 €

Thigh guides



Thigh guides for size 0
padded, incl. cover, adjustable angle, depth and width
12 cm = standard configuration for Size 0

		Price / pair
☐ 12 cm	**(7300114)**	192 €
☐ 14 cm	**(7300115)**	192 €

Thigh guides for size 1 + 1b
padded, incl. cover, adjustable angle, depth and width
14 cm = standard configuration for Size 1 + 1 b

		Price / pair
☐ 14 cm	**(7301114)**	192 €
☐ 17 cm	**(7301115)**	192 €

Thigh guides for size 2
padded, incl. cover, adjustable angle, depth and width
17 cm = Standard configuration for Size 2

		Price / pair
☐ 17 cm	**(7302114)**	197 €
☐ 22 cm	**(7302115)**	197 €

Footplate

	Width	Lower leg length
Size 0	28,4 cm	15 - 25 cm
Size 1	33,4 cm	19 - 32 cm
Size 1b	33,4 cm	27 - 49 cm
Size 2	40,3 cm	27 - 49 cm

Footplate standard – without fixed position, foldable, fixed mounted on the seat unit, with non-slip surface and 4 slots each for fixing straps

		Price / piece
☐ for size 0	**(7800021)**	incl.
☐ for size 1	**(7801021)**	incl.
☐ for size 1b	**(7801221)**	incl.
☐ for size 2	**(7802021)**	incl.

Footplate with lock – foldable, fixed mounted on the seat unit, with non-slip surface and 4 slots each for fixing straps

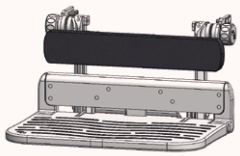
		Upcharge / piece
☐ for size 0	**(7800022)**	52 €
☐ for size 1	**(7801022)**	52 €
☐ for size 1b	**(7801222)**	52 €
☐ for size 2	**(7802022)**	52 €

Footplate with angle adjustment
foldable, fixed mounted on the seat unit, with non-slip surface and 4 slots each for fixing straps.

		Upcharge / piece
☐ for size 0	**(7800023)**	96 €
☐ for size 1	**(7801023)**	96 €
☐ for size 1b	**(7801223)**	96 €
☐ for size 2	**(7802023)**	96 €

Calf plant

Calf plant for Footplate
covered with black flexi-fabric



	for size 0	for size 1+1b	for size 2
Width	27 cm	32 cm	38 cm
Height	6,5 cm	6,5 cm	6,5 cm

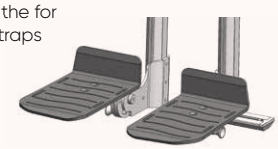
		Price / piece
☐ for size 0	**(7800024)**	206 €
☐ for size 1 + 1b	**(7801024)**	206 €
☐ for size 2	**(7802024)**	206 €

Configuration footplates

Knee angle to accommodate the footplates
individually adjustable in height, width and angle

		Price / piece
☐ for size 0	**(7800025)**	285 €
☐ for size 1	**(7801025)**	285 €
☐ for size 1 b	**(7801225)**	285 €
☐ for size 2	**(7802025)**	285 €

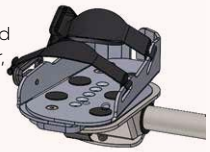
Split footplates – foldable, fixed mounted on the footplate holder, with non-slip surface and each 4 slots for the for the fixation of straps



	Front width	Rear width	Length
Size 1	11,4 cm	10 cm	18,4 cm
Size 2	13,8 cm	13,2 cm	21,4 cm

		Price / pair
☐ Size 1	**(7801026)**	incl.
☐ Size 2	**(7802026)**	incl.

Foot cups
Foldable, fixed mounted on the footplate holder, with magnetic lock



	Min. front width	Max. front width	Min. rear width	Max. rear width	Length
Size 1	8,7 cm	10,4 cm	5,7 cm	7,4 cm	17,4 cm
Size 2	9,5 cm	12 cm	6,7 cm	9,2 cm	20,1 cm
Size 3	11,5 cm	14 cm	8,1 cm	10,6 cm	23,8 cm

		Upcharge / pair
☐ Size 1	**(7801027)**	168 €
☐ Size 2	**(7802027)**	168 €
☐ Size 3	**(7803027)**	168 €

Accessories

Therapy tray – made of wood with edge, flip away

	Width	Depth
for size 0+1	50 cm	40 cm
for size 2	60 cm	50 cm

		Price / piece
☐ for size 0	**(78 00 028)**	249 €
☐ for size 1	**(78 01 028)**	249 €
☐ for size 2	**(78 02 028)**	249 €

Therapy tray – transparent, with edge, flip away

	Width	Depth
for size 0+1	50 cm	40 cm
for size 2	60 cm	50 cm

		Price / piece
☐ for size 0	**(78 00 029)**	340 €
☐ for size 1	**(78 01 029)**	340 €
☐ for size 2	**(78 02 029)**	340 €

Therapy tray – made of wood with edge, prefixable, fixed on both sides

	Width	Depth
for size 0+1	50 cm	40 cm
for size 2	60 cm	50 cm

		Price / piece
☐ for size 0	**(78 00 038)**	265 €
☐ for size 1	**(78 01 038)**	265 €
☐ for size 2	**(78 02 038)**	265 €

Therapy tray – transparent, with edge, prefixable, fixed on both sides

	Width	Depth
for size 0+1	50 cm	40 cm
for size 2	60 cm	50 cm

		Price / piece
☐ for size 0	**(78 00 039)**	380 €
☐ for size 1	**(78 01 039)**	380 €
☐ for size 2	**(78 02 039)**	380 €

Add-on option:

☐ Folding up protection	**(78 01 036)**	98 €

Accessories

4 Castors – 2 with locking devices

		Upcharge / set
☐ 75 mm	**(73 00 058)**	incl.
☐ 100 mm	**(73 01 058)**	58 €
☐ 125 mm	**(73 02 058)**	92 €

4 Castors – all with locking devices

		Upcharge / set
☐ 75 mm	**(73 00 060)**	35 €
☐ 100 mm	**(73 01 060)**	92 €
☐ 125 mm	**(73 02 060)**	127 €

Accessories

Central parking brake for rear castors – incl. 4 dual castors (100 mm), operated by using the brake lever which is mounted to the seat system

		Price / set
☐ for size 0+1 Parking lever mounted left	**(79 00 030)**	425 €
☐ for size 0+1 Parking lever mounted right	**(79 01 030)**	425 €
☐ for size 1b+2 Parking lever mounted left	**(79 02 030)**	425 €
☐ for size 1b+2 Parking lever mounted right	**(79 03 030)**	425 €
☐ for size 0+1 Parking lever mounted left - castors front with brakes	**(79 00 031)**	459 €
☐ for size 0+1 Parking lever mounted right - castors front with brakes	**(79 01 031)**	459 €
☐ for size 1b+2 Parking lever mounted left - castors front with brakes	**(79 02 031)**	459 €
☐ for size 1b+2 Parking lever mounted right - castors front with brakes	**(79 03 031)**	459 €

Conversion kit for combi subframe
complete with 12 ½" wheels, screw-in axles, drum brake, steering wheels 6" and push bar

		Price / set
☐ for size 0+1	**(74 01 001)**	853 €
☐ for size 1b+2	**(74 02 001)**	853 €

Accessories

Hydraulic height adjustment
Retrofitting not possible! Not possible together with the conversion kit for combi subframe!

		Upcharge / set
☐ for size 0+1	**(74 01 050)**	537 €
☐ for size 1b+2	**(74 02 050)**	537 €

Electric height adjustment
by a 24 Volt elektric motor; incl. battery and hand control

		Price / set
☐ **74 00 102**		939 €

Additional gas dampers (2 pcs)
to support the lift function

(not possible in combination with the hydraulic or electric height adjustment!)

2x 300 N	recommended from 30 kg load
2x 500 N	recommended from 40 kg load

		Price / set
☐ 2x 300 N	**(74 00 003)**	119 €
☐ 2x 500 N	**(74 01 003)**	119 €

Anti tip – adjustable in height

		Price / piece
☐ for standard & electric height adjustment	**(74 00 004)**	256 €
☐ for hydr. height adjustment	**(74 01 004)**	256 €

Accessories

Wheel base extension insertable, inserts at front, length = 10cm	**Padded cover for footplate** – covered with black Flexi cover, height: 3 cm (not possible in combination with foot straps)	**Padded cover for split footplate** – covered with black Flexi cover, height: 3 cm (not possible in combination with foot straps)	**Table upholstery** – covered with black Flexi cover, height: 1 cm
Price / pair	Price / piece	Price / pair	Price / piece
☐ **74 00 005** 176	☐ for size 0 **(78 00 032)** 118 € ☐ for size 1 & 1b **(78 01 032)** 118 € ☐ for size 2 **(78 02 032)** 118 €	☐ for size 1 **(78 01 033)** 169 € ☐ for size 2 **(78 02 033)** 169 €	☐ for size 0 **(73 00 054)** 124 € ☐ for size 1 **(73 01 054)** 124 € ☐ for size 2 **(73 02 054)** 124 €

Accessories

Incontinence coating in the seat area	**Harness assembly kit for the seat** consisting of 2 brackets with clip buckle and 2 clip buckles (drilled)	**Harness assembly kit for the back** consisting of 2 threaded plates with clip buckles and 2 clip buckles (drilled)
Price / piece	Upcharge / set	Upcharge / set
☐ **73 00 020** 196 €	☐ 20 mm **(73 00 025)** 44 € ☐ 25 mm **(73 01 025)** 44 €	☐ 20 mm **(73 00 026)** 44 € ☐ 25 mm **(73 01 026)** 44 €

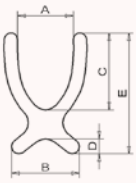
Harness

The **madita-fun.**-harness is assembled with the harness assembly sets (see page 22).

Harness

Chest-shoulder strap – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, three straps with clips, sewn strap to the left shoulder; colour: black

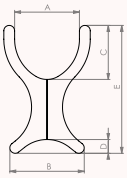
	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
A	13 cm	13 cm	18 cm	18 cm
B	17,5 cm	19 cm	20 cm	21 cm
C	15 cm	15 cm	19 cm	28 cm
D	3,5 cm	5 cm	5 cm	5 cm
E	25,5 cm	28 cm	34 cm	44 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2 cm	2,5 cm	2,5 cm



	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(7300032)**	177 €
☐ Size 1 **(7301032)**	177 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302032)**	177 €
☐ Size 3 **(7303032)**	177 €

Positioning jacket – with zipper, made of elastic, breathable material, shoulder straps sewn at back, pelvis straps with clips; colour: black

	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2
A	11 cm	11 cm	18 cm
B	21 cm	21 cm	22 cm
C	12 cm	12 cm	15 cm
D	2,5 cm	3,5 cm	3,5 cm
E	25,5 cm	28 cm	34 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2 cm	2,5 cm

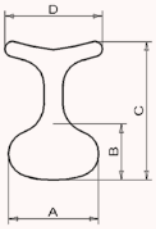


	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(7300056)**	206 €
☐ Size 1 **(7301056)**	206 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302056)**	206 €

Harness

T-shape groin harness – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, with two clips at front, straps sewn at back; colour: black

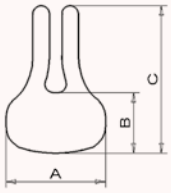
	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2
A	23 cm	25 cm	28 cm
B	15 cm	17 cm	20 cm
C	33 cm	35 cm	38 cm
D	24 cm	26 cm	28 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2 cm	2,5 cm



	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(7300033)**	148 €
☐ Size 1 **(7301033)**	148 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302033)**	148 €

Groin harness (standard) – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, with two clips at front, straps sewn at back; colour: black

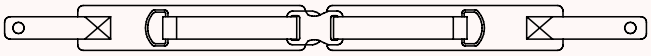
	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
A	24 cm	29 cm	33 cm
B	14 cm	17 cm	22 cm
C	35 cm	43 cm	49 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2,5 cm	2,5 cm



	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(7301034)**	148 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302034)**	148 €
☐ Size 3 **(7303034)**	148 €

Harness

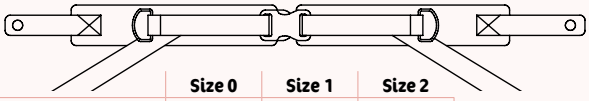
Pelvic harness – with pad and adjustable clip on both sides; colour: black



	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2
Pad width	4 cm	4 cm	5 cm
Pad length per side	16 cm	18 cm	28 cm
Strap length per side	30 cm	30 cm	40 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2,5 cm	2,5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(7300035)**	89 €
☐ Size 1 **(7301035)**	89 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302035)**	89 €

4-point pelvic harness – with pad and adjustable clip on both sides; colour: black

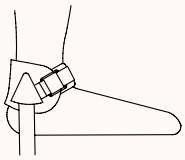


	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2
Pad width	4 cm	4 cm	5 cm
Pad length per side	16 cm	18 cm	28 cm
Strap length per side	30 cm	30 cm	40 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2,5 cm	2,5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(7300036)**	155 €
☐ Size 1 **(7301036)**	155 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302036)**	155 €

Harness

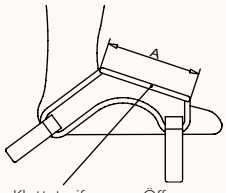
Ankle cuffs – with velcro fastener and idler pulley, colour: black (not possible in combination with padded cover for footplate/split footplate)



	Ankle circumference	Strap width
Size 1	12 - 19 cm	25 mm
Size 2	15 - 23 cm	25 mm
Size 3	19 - 27 cm	40 mm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(7301061)**	212 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302061)**	212 €
☐ Size 3 **(7303061)**	212 €

Foot positioner – with straps, incl. velcro fastener, colour: black (not possible in combination with padded cover for footplate/split footplate)



Klettstreifen zum Öffnen

	A	Strap width
Size 1	6,5 cm	2,5 cm
Size 2	8 cm	2,5 cm
Size 3	9,5 cm	2,5 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(7801034)**	196 €
☐ Size 2 **(7802034)**	196 €
☐ Size 3 **(7803034)**	196 €

24

madita-fun mini.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

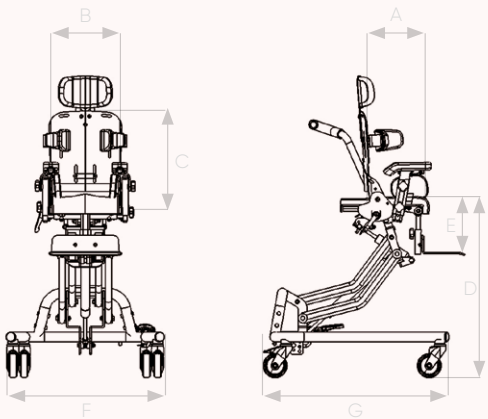
The therapy chair for early intervention.

- Incl. armrests, footplate with slots for harness, upholstery for footplate, ergonomically shaped push handle, standard seat pad incl. cover, 4 Castors (75 mm) – 2 with locking devices
- Height adjustable per gas pressure spring (800 N)
- Frame colour: Telegrey 4 (white grey)
- Adjustment options:
  - Tilt-in-space (by gas pressure spring 250 N, (-)5° - 37° / 0° - 42°) the trigger lever is mounted on the push handle
  - Back angle
  - Seat depth and seat width
  - Armrest, height, width and angle adjustable
  - Height adjustable backrest
  - Footplate, knee angle and height adjustable

HMV-No.: 26.11.05.0022

Dimensions

A	Seat depth	12 - 19 cm
B	Seat width	14 - 22 cm
C	Height short back	28 - 33 cm
C	Height long back	30 - 35 cm
D	Seat height	25 - 62 cm
E	Lower leg length	12 - 22 cm
F	Total width	52 cm
G	Length of base frame	58 cm
	Tilt-in-space	(-)5° - 37° / 0° - 42°
	Back angle	(-)5° - 25°
	Max. load	20 kg
	Weight	16 kg



Basic model

madita-fun mini.

	Price / piece
☐ **3100000**	2.410 €

Tilt-in-spacevoreinstellung

Please select a default setting ((-)5° - 37° = standard configuration, if nothing else stated)

	Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ (-)5° - 37° **(3100001)**	incl.	☐ 0° - 42° **(3100101)**	incl.

Covers

Flamingo-Rosé
(No. 125)

	Price
☐ **9100125**	incl.

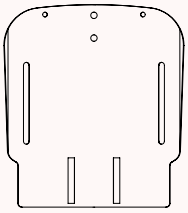
Pazifik-Mint
(No. 126)

	Price
☐ **9100126**	incl.

Cover according to customer request

	Upcharge
☐ **9100999**	180 €

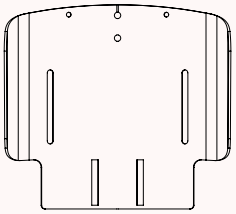
Configuration options - back



Back incl. pad and cover
Standard

	Height	Width
Back (short)	28 - 33 cm	24 cm
Back (long)	30 - 35 cm	24 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Back (short)	**(3100002)**	185 €
☐ Back (long)	**(3100003)**	185 €



Back with integrated upper arm guidance incl. pad and cover – with adjustable hollow form in the lower trunk area through upholstery wedges (height approx. 3cm)

	Height
Back (short)	28 - 33 cm
Back (long)	30 - 35 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Back (short)	**(3100005)**	208 €
☐ Back (long)	**(3100006)**	208 €

Lateral pads – padded and covered, incl. bracket

Height	7 cm
Depth	9 cm
Chest width	14 - 20 cm

	Price / pair
☐ **3100009**	108 €

Lateral pads – long (trunk guidance) padded and covered, incl. bracket

Height	14 cm
Depth	6 cm
Trunk width	14 - 20 cm

	Price / pair
☐ **3100007**	170 €

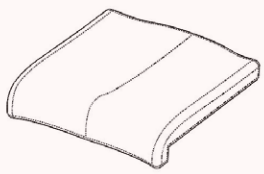
Back without pad and cover – for the installation of custom cushions

	Price reduction
☐ **3100008**	Net -52 €

Name embroidery on the back pad
please fill out the form on page 141! An embroidery of Flexi fabrics is not possible.

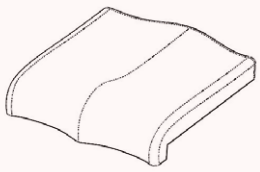
Configuration options - seat

Seat pad
standard, incl. cover

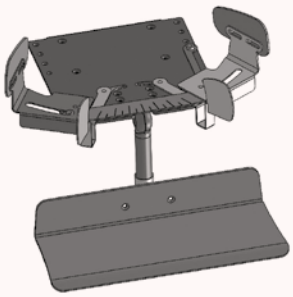


	Price / piece
☐ **3100011**	incl.

Seat pad – with anatomic leg guidance, incl. cover



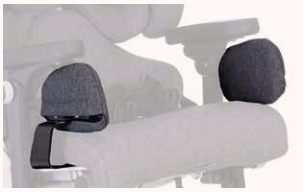
	Upcharge / piece
☐ **3100012**	218 €



Dysplasia seat – with a seat plate (up to 10 cm abductable) in the front sitting area, internal and external leg guidance (approx. 30° abduction per side), incl. pad and cover and a 10 cm wider adjustable footplate

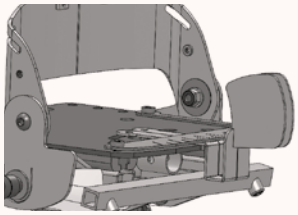
	Upcharge / piece
☐ **3100013**	324 €

Thigh guides – padded and covered, angle, width, depth adjustable (included in dysplasia seat)



		Price / pair
☐ 13 cm	**(3100016)**	195 €
☐ 16 cm	**(3100017)**	195 €

Internal guide – abductable (included in dysplasia seat)



	Price / set
☐ **3100015**	208 €

Incontinence coating
in the seat area

	Price / piece
☐ **3100014**	196 €

Seat without pad and cover
for the installation of custom cushions

	Price reduction
☐ **3100018**	Net -52 €

Accessories

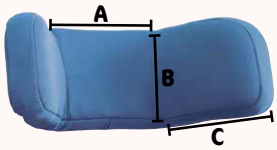
Headrest (standard)
padded, height, depth and angle adjustable

	Price / piece
☐ **3100021**	259 €

Headrest (Shell-shaped)
padded, height, depth and angle adjustable

	Price / piece
☐ **3100124**	366 €

Headrest (Lateral guide, angle adjustable)
padded, incl. cover, height, depth and angle adjustable, side guides are each angle adjustable



A = 13,5 cm
B = 10,5 cm
C = 10,0 cm

	Price / piece
☐ **3100026**	588 €

Accessories

Therapy tray – made of wood with edge, pluggable

	Price / piece
☐ **3100022**	253 €

Table upholstery
covered with black Flexi cover, height: 1 cm

	Price / piece
☐ **3100023**	127 €

4 Castors – 2 with locking devices

		Upcharge / set
☐ 75 mm	**(7300058)**	incl.
☐ 100 mm	**(7301058)**	58 €

4 Castors – all with locking devices

		Upcharge / set
☐ 75 mm	**(7300060)**	35 €
☐ 100 mm	**(7301060)**	92 €

Accessories

Harness assembly kit for the seat
consisting of 2 brackets with clip buckle and 2 clip buckles (drilled)

	Price / set
☐ **3100030**	44 €

Harness assembly kit for the back
consisting of 2 threaded plates with clip buckles and 2 clip buckles (drilled)

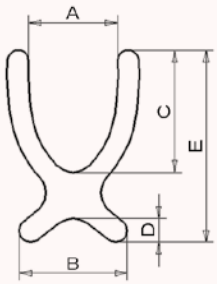
	Price / set
☐ **3100031**	44 €

Harnessen

The madita-fun mini. harness is assembled with the harness assembly sets

Harness

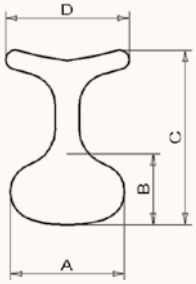
Chest-shoulder strap – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, three straps with clips, sewn strap to the left shoulder; colour: black



	Size mini	Size 0
A	8,5 cm	13 cm
B	17,5 cm	17,5 cm
C	14 cm	15 cm
D	3,5 cm	3,5 cm
E	24,5 cm	25,5 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size mini **(3105032)**	177 €
☐ Size 0 **(3100032)**	177 €

T-shape groin harness – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, with two clips at front, straps sewn at back; colour: black

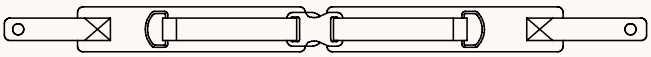


	Size mini	Size 0
A	18 cm	23 cm
B	10 cm	15 cm
C	25 cm	33 cm
D	19 cm	24 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size mini **(7305033)**	148 €
☐ Size 0 **(7300033)**	148 €

Harness

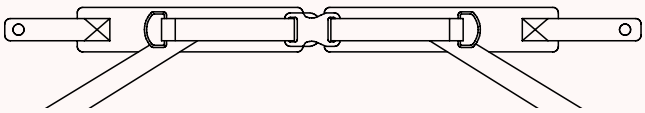
Pelvic harness – with pad and adjustable clip on both sides; colour: black



	Size mini	Size 0
Pad width	3,5 cm	4 cm
Pad length per side	10 cm	16 cm
Strap length per side	20 cm	30 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size mini **(7305035)**	89 €
☐ Size 0 **(7300035)**	89 €

4-point pelvic harness – with pad and adjustable clip on both sides; colour: black

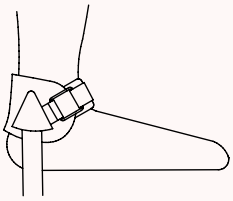


	Size mini	Size 0
Pad width	3,5 cm	4 cm
Pad length per side	10 cm	16 cm
Strap length per side	20 cm	30 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size mini **(7305036)**	155 €
☐ Size 0 **(7300036)**	155 €

Harness

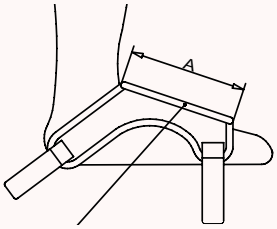
Ankle cuffs – with velcro fastener and idler pulley colour: black (not possible in combination with padded cover for footplate)



	Ankle circumference	Strap width
Size 1	12 - 19 cm	25 mm
Size 2	15 - 23 cm	25 mm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(7301061)**	212 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302061)**	212 €

Foot positioner – with straps, incl. velcro fastener; colour: black (not possible in combination with padded cover for footplate)



Velcro strip to open

	A	Strap width
Size 0	5 cm	2,5 cm
Size 1	6,5 cm	2,5 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 0 **(7800034)**	196 €
☐ Size 1 **(7801034)**	196 €

28

madita hd.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The strong therapy chair.

- Incl. padding (with increased safety) and cover
- Incl. armrests, footplate and push handle
- Frame colour: Anthracit metallic
- Reinforced base incl. 1x weight-bar (ca. 8 kg)
- 4 castors (75 mm) with locking devices
- Reinforced back angle adjustment
- Double-supported tilt
- Adjustment options:
  - Height adjustment via gas pressure spring (350 N)
  - Tilt-in-space
  - Back angle
  - Seat depth and width
  - Angle and width adjustable armrests
  - Knee angle and height adjustable footplate

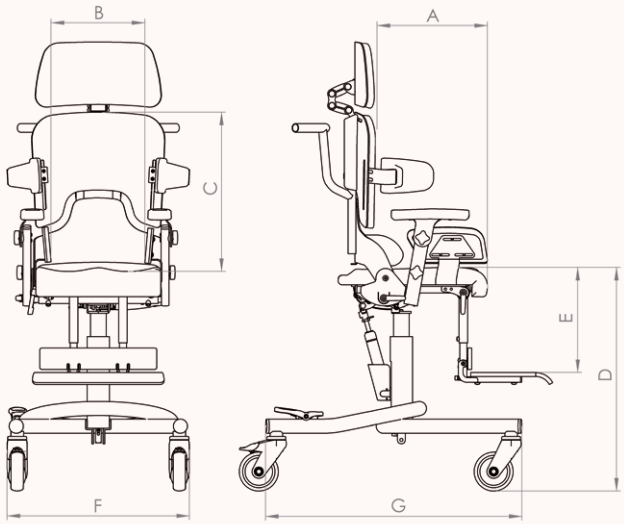
HMV-No.: 26.11.05.0021

Basic model	
madita hd.	
	Price
☐ **30 02 100**	2.399 €

Covers				Coated cover	
	Black / Dark Grey (No. 105 + 92)		**Dark Grey / Deep orange** (No. 92 + 106)		**Flexi Black / Light grey** (No. 43 + 50)
	Price		Price		Upcharge
	☐ **9100205** incl.		☐ **9100214** incl.		☐ **9100226** 250 €

Dimensions

		madita hd.
A	Seat depth	30 - 42 cm
B	Seat width	28 - 38 cm
C	Back height with short back	42 - 52 cm
C	Back height with long back	53 - 63 cm
D	Seat height	47,5 - 58 cm
E	Lower leg length	30 - 48 cm
F	Total width	53 cm
G	Length of base frame	77 cm
	Tilt-in-space	(-)5° – 20°
	Back angle	(-)5° – 25°
	Max. load	65 kg
	Weight	29 kg

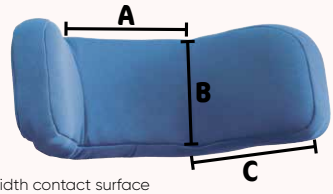


Headrest

Headrest
with reinforced bracket, padded incl. cover, height and angle adjustable

	Price / piece
☐ **30 02 104**	383 €

Headrest (lateral guide, angle adjustable) – padded, incl. cover, height, depth and angle adjustable, side guides are each angle adjustable

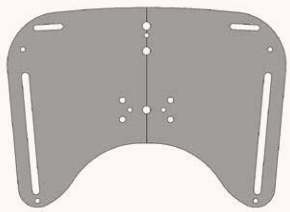


A = Width contact surface
B = Height headrest
C = Width lateral guide

	A	B	C
Size 1	13,5 cm	10,5 cm	10 cm
Size 2	15 cm	10,5 cm	13,5 cm
Size 3	17 cm	12,5 cm	16,5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(30 01 030)**	594 €
☐ Size 2 **(30 02 030)**	594 €
☐ Size 3 **(30 03 030)**	594 €

Back



Back – reinforced, incl. pad and cover

short back	42 - 52 cm
long back	53 - 63 cm

	Price / piece
☐ short **(30 02 102)**	259 €
☐ long **(30 02 103)**	259 €

Lateral pads

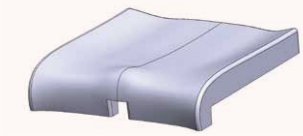
Lateral pads - with reinforced holder, padded, incl. cover

	Height	Depth	Chest width
Size 1	8 cm	13 cm	21 - 38 cm
Size 2	11 cm	16 cm	21 - 38 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(30 01 025)**	174 €
☐ Size 2 **(30 02 025)**	174 €

Configuration options - seat

Standard seat pad – incl. cover (standard configuration, if nothing else stated)



	Price / piece
☐ **30 02 018**	incl.

Seat pad – incl. cover with anatomic leg guidance

	Upcharge / piece
☐ **30 02 019**	219 €

Incontinence coating
in the seat area

	Price / piece
☐ **30 00 001**	198 €

Minor position

Without seat and back upholstery and cover – for the installation of custom cushions

	Price reduction
☐ **73 00 059**	Net -104 €

Seat angle adjustment

Trigger lever
mounted directly on the gas spring (standard configuration, if nothing else stated)

	Price / piece
☐ **73 00 085**	incl.

Trigger lever
mounted on the push bar

	Price / piece
☐ **73 01 085**	incl.

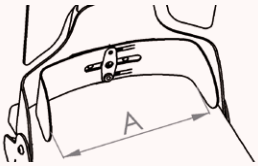
Thigh guides

Thigh guides
padded, incl. cover, adjustable angle, depth and width

		Price / pair
☐ 19 cm	**(73 02 114)**	197 €
☐ 24 cm	**(73 02 115)**	197 €

Accessories

Adjustable pelvic guidance – padded, incl. cover, seat width A = 26 - 36 cm



	Upcharge / piece
☐ **73 02 021**	407 €

Knee abduction wedge – pluggable, padded, incl. cover

	Price / piece
☐ **73 02 023**	225 €

Therapy tray – made of wood with edge, prefixable, fixed on both sides

Width	Depth	Price / piece
60 cm	50 cm	
☐ **30 02 023**		315 €

Accessories

Weight
ca. 8 kg (max. 3 extra weights possible)

	Price / piece	Quantity
☐ **30 02 021**	152 €	_____

4 Castors – 100 mm, all with locking devices

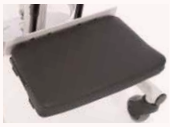
	Upcharge / set
☐ **73 01 060**	92 €

Wheel base extension
Length = 10 cm, inserts at back

	Price / set
☐ **73 01 028**	168 €

Polster

Padded cover for footplate – covered with black Flexi cover, height: 3 cm (not possible in combination with foot straps)



	Price / piece
☐ **73 02 038**	110 €

Padded tray cover – covered with black Flexi cover, height: 1 cm

	Price / piece
☐ **73 02 054**	124 €

Accessories

Harness assembly kit for the seat
consisting of 2 brackets with clip buckle and 2 clip buckles (drilled)

		Upcharge / set
☐ 20 mm	**(73 00 025)**	44 €
☐ 25 mm	**(73 01 025)**	44 €

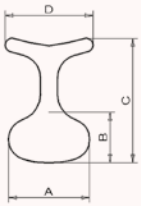
Harness assembly kit for the back
consisting of 2 threaded plates with clip buckles and 2 clip buckles (drilled)

		Upcharge / set
☐ 20 mm	**(73 00 026)**	44 €
☐ 25 mm	**(73 01 026)**	44 €

Harness

T-shape groin harness – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, with two clips at front, straps sewn at back; colour: black

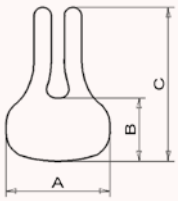
	Size 1	Size 2
A	25 cm	28 cm
B	17 cm	20 cm
C	35 cm	38 cm
D	26 cm	28 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2,5 cm



	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(7301033)**	148 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302033)**	148 €

Groin harness (standard) – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, with two clips at front, straps sewn at back; colour: black

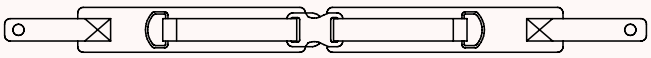
	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
A	24 cm	29 cm	33 cm
B	14 cm	17 cm	22 cm
C	35 cm	43 cm	49 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2,5 cm	2,5 cm



	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(7301034)**	148 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302034)**	148 €
☐ Size 3 **(7303034)**	148 €

Harness

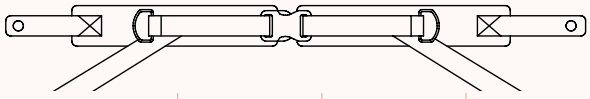
Pelvic harness – with pad and adjustable clip on both sides; colour: black



	Size 1	Size 2
Pad width	4 cm	5 cm
Pad length per side	18 cm	28 cm
Strap length per side	30 cm	40 cm
Strap width	2,5 cm	2,5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(7301035)**	89 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302035)**	89 €

4-point pelvic harness – with pad and adjustable clip on both sides; colour: black



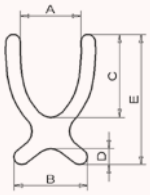
	Size 1	Size 2
Pad width	4 cm	5 cm
Pad length per side	18 cm	28 cm
Strap length per side	30 cm	40 cm
Strap width	2,5 cm	2,5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(7301036)**	155 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302036)**	155 €

Harness

Chest-shoulder strap – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, three straps with clips, sewn strap to the left shoulder; colour: black

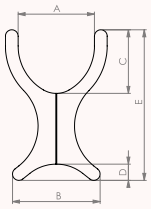
	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
A	13 cm	18 cm	18 cm
B	19 cm	20 cm	21 cm
C	15 cm	19 cm	28 cm
D	5 cm	5 cm	5 cm
E	28 cm	34 cm	44 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2,5 cm	2,5 cm



	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(7301032)**	177 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302032)**	177 €
☐ Size 3 **(7303032)**	177 €

Positioning jacket – with zipper, made of elastic, breathable material, shoulder straps sewn at back, pelvis straps with clips; colour: black

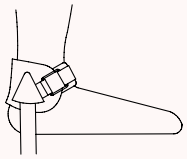
	Size 1	Size 2
A	11 cm	18 cm
B	21 cm	22 cm
C	12 cm	15 cm
D	3,5 cm	3,5 cm
E	28 cm	34 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2,5 cm



	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(7301056)**	206 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302056)**	206 €

Harness

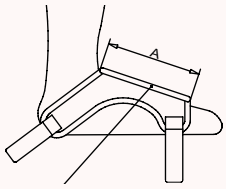
Ankle cuffs – with velcro fastener and idler pulley colour: black (not possible in combination with padded cover for footplate)



	Ankle circumference	Strap width
Size 1	12 - 19 cm	25 mm
Size 2	15 - 23 cm	25 mm
Size 3	19 - 27 cm	40 mm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(7301061)**	212 €
☐ Size 2 **(7302061)**	212 €
☐ Size 3 **(7303061)**	212 €

Foot positioner – with straps, incl. velcro fastener (not possible in combination with padded cover for footplate)



Velcro strip to open

	A	Strap width
Size 1	6,5 cm	2,5 cm
Size 2	8 cm	2,5 cm
Size 3	9,5 cm	2,5 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(7801034)**	196 €
☐ Size 2 **(7802034)**	196 €
☐ Size 3 **(7803034)**	196 €

32

madita maxi.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The solid therapy chair.

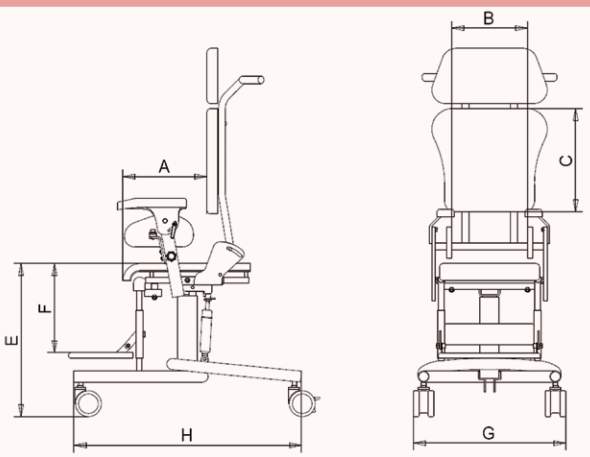
- Seat pad with anatomic shaping and cover
- The seat height is adjustable using a crank, and the angular adjustment can be operated through two gas pressure springs à 200 N via a foot pedal
- Incl. push handle and armrests with adjustable height, width and angle with extra side support
- Incl. 4 dual castors (100 mm), 2 with locking devices

HMV-No.: 26.11.05.0021

Dimensions

A	Seat depth	36 - 47 cm
B	Seat width	34 - 44 cm
C*	Height short back	40 cm
C*	Height long back	48 cm
C**	Height short back	48 cm
C**	Height long back	56 cm
E	Seat height	48 - 60 cm
F	Lower leg length	37 - 49 cm
G	Total width	64 cm
H	Length of base frame	80 cm
	Tilt-in-space	(-) 5° - 30°
	Back angle	(-) 5° - 25°
	Max. load	120 kg
	Weight	26 kg

* made of 3 mm aluminium sheet metal | ** made of 4 mm aluminium sheet metal



Basic model	
madita maxi.	
	Price / piece
☐ **30 03 000**	2.555 €

Frame colours			
Anthrazit metallic	●	**Telegrey 4 (white grey)**	○
	Price		Price
☐ **92 00 014**	incl.	☐ **92 00 011**	incl.

Covers

Petrol/Dark Grey
(No. 112 + 92)

	Price
☐ **9100235**	incl.

Black/Dark Grey
(No. 105 + 92)

	Price
☐ **9100236**	incl.

Coated cover

Flexi Black/Light grey
(No. 43 + 50)

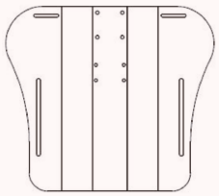
	Upcharge
☐ **9100226**	250 €

Minor position

Without seat and back upholstery and cover – for the installation of custom cushions

	Price reduction
☐ **3003001**	Net -104 €

Configuration options - back



Standard-Back – incl. individually adjustable back pad, anatomic shape, back angle adjustment with mechanical locking option

Short back	40 cm
Long back	48 cm

	Price / piece
☐ short **(3002002)**	232 €
☐ long **(3002003)**	232 €

Maxi back made of 4 mm aluminium sheet metal
incl. individually adjustable back pad, anatomic shape, back angle adjustment with mechanicallocking option

Short back	48 cm
Long back	56 cm

	Price / piece
☐ short **(3003002)**	270 €
☐ long **(3003003)**	270 €

Headrests

Headrest (Standard)
padded, height adjustable

	Price / piece
☐ **3003004**	283 €

Headrest (Lateral guide)
padded, height and angle adjustment

	Price / piece
☐ **3002011**	377 €

Headrest (Shell-shaped)
padded, height and angle adjustment

	Price / piece
☐ **3003012**	398 €

Accessories

Reinforced lateral pads – padded

	Price / pair
☐ Chest width 24 - 32 cm **(3003206)**	142 €
☐ Chest width 32 - 38 cm **(3003006)**	142 €
☐ Chest width 38 - 44 cm **(3003106)**	142 €

Thigh guides – padded and angle adjustable

	Price / pair
☐ Standard 37 cm **(3003021)**	302 €
☐ Long 46 cm **(3003022)**	302 €

Knee abduction wedge
pluggable
and padded

	Price / piece
☐ **3002008**	186 €

Accessories

Central parking brake for rear castors
incl. 4 dual castors (100 mm), operated by using the parking lever which is mounted to the seat system

		Price / set
☐ Parking lever mounted left	**(3003051)**	440 €
☐ Parking lever mounted right	**(3003551)**	440 €
☐ Parking lever mounted left; Castors front with brakes	**(3003151)**	475 €
☐ Parking lever mounted right; Castors front with brakes	**(3003651)**	475 €

Therapy tray – made of wood with edge, pluggable, folding and removable

	Price / piece
☐ **3003023**	276 €

Incontinence coating
in the seat area

	Price / piece
☐ **3000001**	198 €

Accessories

4 Castors – 100 mm, all with locking devices

	Upcharge / set
☐ **3003050**	35 €

Wheel base extension – insertable, inserts at rear, length = 10 cm (not possible together with central parking brake)

	Price / set
☐ **3003024**	170 €

Footplate

Wooden footplate – height and foot angle adjustable, also folding

	Price / piece
☐ **3003015**	440 €

Plug-on footplate
height approx. 8 cm above the floor

	Price / piece
☐ **3003016**	357 €

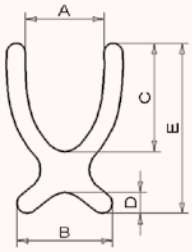
Harnesssmontagesätze

Harness assembly kit for the seat 25 mm – consisting of 2 brackets with clip buckle and 2 clip buckles (drilled)		**Harness assembly kit for the back 25 mm**– consisting of 2 threaded plates with clip buckles and 2 clip buckles (drilled)	
	Upcharge / set		Upcharge / set
☐ **30 03 070**	44 €	☐ **30 03 071**	44 €

Harness

Chest-shoulder strap – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, three straps with clips, sewn strap to the left shoulder; colour: black

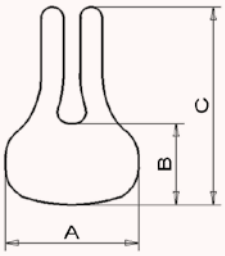
	Size 3	**Size 4**
A	18 cm	20 cm
B	21 cm	22 cm
C	28 cm	30 cm
D	5 cm	6 cm
E	44 cm	52 cm
Strap width	2,5 cm	2,5 cm



	Price / piece
☐ Size 3 **(30 03 055)**	177 €
☐ Size 4 **(30 04 055)**	177 €

Groin harness (standard) – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, with two clips at front, straps sewn at back; colour: black

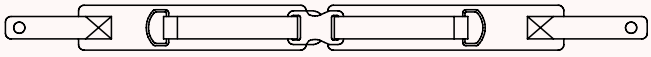
	Size 4
A	36 cm
B	26 cm
C	55 cm
Strap width	2,5 cm



	Price / piece
☐ Size 4 **(30 04 058)**	148 €

Harness

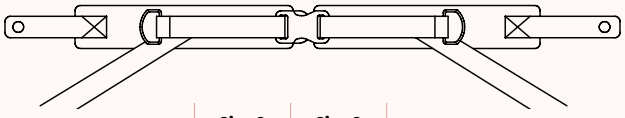
Pelvic harness – with pad and adjustable clip on both sides; colour: black



	Size 2	**Size 3**
Pad width	5 cm	6 cm
Pad length per side	28 cm	30 cm
Strap length per side	40 cm	40 cm
Strap width	2,5 cm	2,5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 2 **(30 02 059)**	89 €
☐ Size 3 **(30 03 059)**	89 €

4-point pelvic harness – ith pad and adjustable clip on both sides; colour: black



	Size 2	**Size 3**
Pad width	5 cm	6 cm
Pad length per side	28 cm	30 cm
Strap length per side	40 cm	40 cm
Strap width	2,5 cm	2,5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 2 **(30 02 060)**	155 €
☐ Size 3 **(30 03 060)**	155 €

ATTENTION!

Available from **Q2** as version 2023!
Incl. quick height adjustment and
even more colour choice!
QR code to the current fitting sheet

smilla.

The convenient seating aid for everyday use.

You can find more information starting on page
8 or in the video by following the QR code:

36

sofie.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

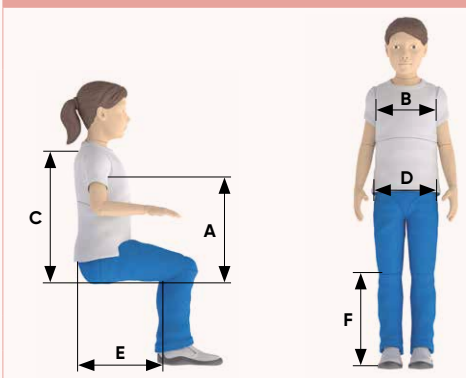
Commission:

The individual seat unit that grows with the child.

- Incl. armrests with adjustable height, width and angle
- Incl. standard seat pad with cover
- Adjustment options: back angle, back height, seat depth, seat width
- Adaptable to all standard exterior and interior chassis

HMV-No.: 26.11.04.0xxx

Presettings



Presettings on the therapy chair at Schuchmann.
Please provide us with the following body measurements:

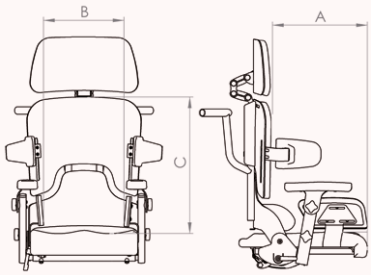
A	Axilla height	_____	**D**	Pelvic width	_____
B	Chest width	_____	**E**	Seat depth	_____
C	Back height	_____	**F**	Lower leg length	_____

	Price
☐ **17 00 080**	incl.

Dimensions

		Size 0	Size 1	Size 1 b	Size 2
A	Seat depth*	15 - 25 cm	21 - 30 cm	26 - 36 cm	30 - 42 cm
B	Seat width	16 - 26 cm	20 - 30 cm	20 - 30 cm	28 - 38 cm
C	Back height (short back)	35 - 43 cm	35 - 43 cm	42 - 52 cm	42 - 52 cm
C	Back height (long back)	42 - 52 cm	42 - 52 cm	53 - 63 cm	53 - 63 cm
	Back angle	(-)5° - 25°	(-)5° - 25°	(-)5° - 25°	(-)5° - 25°
	Max. load	30 kg	30 kg	45 kg	50 kg
	Weight	9 kg	10 kg	10 kg	12 kg
	Recommended for subframes	**freddy.** Size 0	**freddy.** Size 0	**freddy.** size 1 + anti tip bar, **franka.** size 2, & **fridolin maxi.**	**freddy.** size 2 + anti tip bar, **franka.** size 2 & **fridolin maxi.**

* reduced by 1 cm in combination with adjustable pelvic guide



Basic model

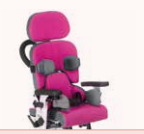
sofie. size 0		sofie. size 1		sofie. size 1b		sofie. size 2	
	Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ **17 00 100**	1.455 €	☐ **17 01 100**	1.455 €	☐ **17 01 200**	1.535 €	☐ **17 02 100**	1.625 €

Frame colours

Lasurit blue metallic		White aluminium (silver)		Dormant Red		Pure white		Anthracit metallic		Coated with an individual colour	
	Price		Price		Price		Price		Price		Upcharge
☐ **92 00 010**	incl.	☐ **92 00 002**	incl.	☐ **92 00 003**	incl.	☐ **92 00 100**	incl.	☐ **92 00 014**	incl.	☐ **17 00 090**	180 €

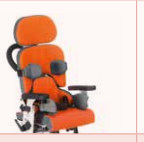
Covers

Dark Grey / Pink
(No. 92 + 114)



	Price
☐ **91 00 222**	incl.

Dark Grey / Deep orange
(No. 92 + 107)



	Price
☐ **91 00 213**	incl.

Dark Grey / Light blue
(No. 92 + 106)

	Price
☐ **91 00 214**	incl.

Covers

Black / Dark Grey
(No. 105 + 92)

	Price
☐ **91 00 205**	incl.

Name embroidery

Name embroidery on the back pad
please fill out the form on page 141!
An embroidery of Flexi fabrics is not possible.

Minor position

Without seat and back upholstery and cover
for the installation of custom cushions.

	Price reduction
☐ **60 00 062**	Net -104 €

Coated covers

Flexi Black / Light grey
(No. 43 + 50)

	Upcharge
☐ **17 00 226**	250 €

Flexi Black / Red
(No. 43 + 45)

	Upcharge
☐ **17 00 227**	250 €

Flexi Blue
(No. 44)

	Upcharge
☐ **17 00 044**	250 €

Cover according to customer request

	Upcharge
☐ **17 00 999**	180 €

Headrests

Headrest (Standard)
padded, incl. cover, height and angle adjustable

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0 **(1700013)**	254 €
☐ for size 1 **(1701013)**	254 €
☐ for size 2 **(1702013)**	254 €

Headrest (Shell-shaped)
padded, incl. cover, height and angle adjustable

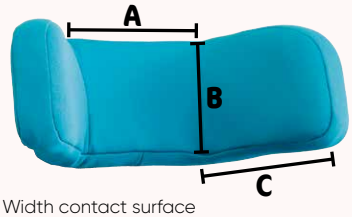
	Price / piece
☐ for size 0+1 **(1701015)**	360 €
☐ for size 2 **(1702015)**	360 €

Headrest (Lateral guide)
padded, incl. cover, height and angle adjustable

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0+1 **(1701014)**	340 €
☐ for size 2 **(1702014)**	340 €

Headrests

Headrest (Lateral guide angle adjustable) – padded, incl. cover, height, depth and angle adjustable, side guides are each angle adjustable



A = Width contact surface
B = Height headrest
C = Width lateral guide

	A	B	C
Size 1	13,5 cm	10,5 cm	10 cm
Size 2	15 cm	10,5 cm	13,5 cm
Size 3	17 cm	12,5 cm	16,5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(1701050)**	588 €
☐ Size 2 **(1702050)**	588 €
☐ Size 3 **(1703050)**	588 €

Universal adapter for tailored headrests
in the version 15 x 15 mm

	Price / piece
☐ **1701016**	85 €

Configuration options - back (Standard-Ausführung oder mit integrierter Oberarmführung)

Back – incl. pad and cover		**for size 0**		**for size 1**		**for size 1b**		**for size 2**	
	short back:	35 - 43 cm		35 - 43 cm		42 - 52 cm		42 - 52 cm	
	long back:	42 - 52 cm		42 - 52 cm		53 - 63 cm		53 - 63 cm	
		Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece	
	Short standard design:	☐ **1700003**	185 €	☐ **1701003**	185 €	☐ **1701103**	185 €	☐ **1702003**	208 €
	Long standard design:	☐ **1700004**	185 €	☐ **1701004**	185 €	☐ **1701104**	185 €	☐ **1702004**	208 €
	Short with upper arm guide:	☐ **1700005**	295 €	☐ **1701005**	295 €	☐ **1701105**	295 €	☐ **1702005**	314 €
	Long with upper arm guide:	☐ **1700006**	295 €	☐ **1701006**	295 €	☐ **1701106**	295 €	☐ **1702006**	314 €

Configuration options - backeinheit

Back unit – fixed (standard configuration = without push handles, if nothing else stated)

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0+1 with push handles **(1701009)**	incl.
☐ for size 2 with push handles **(1702009)**	incl.
☐ for size 0+1 with push loop **(1701007)**	incl.

Back unit – removable

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0+1 with push handles **(1701011)**	370 €
☐ for size 2 with push handles **(1702011)**	370 €

Adjustable limitation of the back angle – to determine the individual max. back angle

	Price / Set
☐ **1700046**	62 €

Configuration possibilities - lateral pads (Step 1: Select the bracket)

Chest width – mounted on **sofie. Size 0**	Chest width – mounted on **sofie. Size 1 + 1b**	Chest width – mounted on **sofie. Size 2**	Bracket		Upcharge / pair
13 - 20 cm	16 - 23 cm	26 - 32 cm	☐ Fixed	**(1700017)**	incl.
			☐ Flip away	**(1700018)**	259 €
20 - 27 cm	23 - 30 cm	32 - 38 cm	☐ Fixed	**(1701017)**	incl.
			☐ Flip away	**(1701018)**	259 €
___ - ___ cm	___ - ___ cm	___ - ___ cm	☐ Fixed and tailored	**(1709017)**	70 €
			☐ Flip away and tailored	**(1709018)**	330 €

(Step 2: Select the lateral pads)

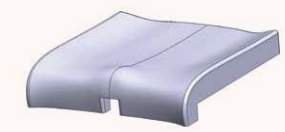
Lateral pads Size 0	**Lateral pads Size 1**	**Lateral pads Size 2**
padded, incl. cover (Standard configuration for **sofie.** size 0, if nothing else stated)	padded, incl. cover (Standard configuration for **sofie.** size 1, if nothing else stated)	padded, incl. cover (Standard configuration for **sofie.** size 2, if nothing else stated)
Height: 7 cm Depth: 9 cm	Height: 8 cm Depth: 13 cm	Height: 11 cm Depth: 16 cm
Price / pair	Price / pair	Price / pair
☐ **1700019** 106 €	☐ **1701019** 106 €	☐ **1702019** 106 €

Thigh guides

Thigh guides for size 0	**Thigh guides for size 1 + 1b**	**Thigh guides for size 2**
padded, incl. cover, adjustable angle, depth and width	padded, incl. cover, adjustable angle, depth and width	padded, incl. cover, adjustable angle, depth and width
12 cm = Standard configuration for size 0	14 cm = Standard configuration for size 1 + 1b	19 cm = Standard configuration for size 2
Price / pair	Price / pair	Price / pair
☐ 12 cm **(1700021)** 192 €	☐ 14 cm **(1701021)** 192 €	☐ 19 cm **(1702021)** 197 €
☐ 14 cm **(1700022)** 192 €	☐ 19 cm **(1701022)** 192 €	☐ 24 cm **(1702022)** 197 €

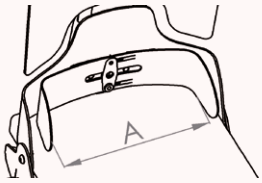
Seat option

Standard seat pad – incl. cover (Standard configuration, if nothing else stated)



Seat pad – incl. cover with anatomic leg guidance

Adjustable pelvic guidance – padded, incl. cover



Price / piece			Upcharge / piece			Price / piece		
☐ for size 0	**(1700023)**	incl.	☐ for size 0	**(1700024)**	217 €	☐ for size 0 - Seat width A = 15 - 24 cm	**(1700026)**	384 €
☐ for size 1	**(1701023)**	incl.	☐ for size 1	**(1701024)**	217 €	☐ for size 1 + 1 b - Seat width A = 18 - 28 cm	**(1701026)**	384 €
☐ for size 1 b	**(1701123)**	incl.	☐ for size 1 b	**(1701124)**	217 €	☐ for size 2 - Seat width A = 26 - 36 cm	**(1702026)**	407 €
☐ for size 2	**(1702023)**	incl.	☐ for size 2	**(1702024)**	217 €			

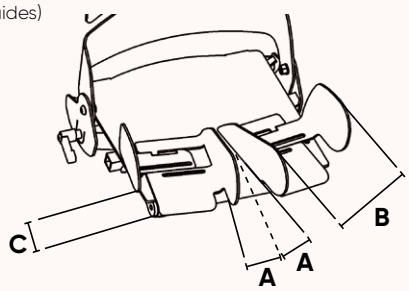
Seat option

Abductable leg guidance – with leg length compensation, padded, incl. cover (already includes thigh guides)

	for size 0	for size 1+1b	for size 2
A	0° - 20°	0° - 20°	0° - 20°
B	7 - 10 cm	9 - 12 cm	10 - 14 cm
C	3 cm	3 cm	3 cm

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0 **(17 00 025)**	520 €
☐ for size 1 **(17 01 025)**	520 €
☐ for size 1 b **(17 01 125)**	520 €
☐ for size 2 **(17 02 025)**	540 €

A = Abduction angle
B = Thigh width
C = Leg length compensation



Footplate

Footplate – height and knee angle adjustable, foldable, fixed to the seat unit, with non-slip surface and 8 slots for attaching straps

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0 **(17 00 102)**	339 €
☐ for size 1 **(17 01 102)**	339 €
☐ for size 1b **(17 01 112)**	339 €
☐ for size 2 **(17 02 102)**	339 €

Accessories

Knee abduction wedge – pluggable, padded, incl. cover

	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(17 00 108)**	225 €
☐ Size 1 **(17 01 108)**	225 €
☐ Size 2 **(17 02 108)**	225 €

Therapy tray – made of wood with edge

	Width	Depth
for size 0 + 1	50 cm	40 cm
for size 2	60 cm	50 cm

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0 **(17 00 027)**	249 €
☐ for size 1 **(17 01 027)**	249 €
☐ for size 2 **(17 02 027)**	249 €

Therapy tray – transparent, with edge

	Width	Depth
for size 0 + 1	50 cm	40 cm
for size 2	60 cm	50 cm

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0 **(17 00 028)**	340 €
☐ for size 1 **(17 01 028)**	340 €
☐ for size 2 **(17 02 028)**	340 €

Padding

Padded cover for footplate – covered with black Flexi cover, height: 3 cm (not possible in combination with foot straps)

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0 **(17 00 035)**	110 €
☐ for size 1 **(17 01 035)**	110 €
☐ for size 2 **(17 02 035)**	110 €

Table upholstery – covered with black Flexi cover, height: 1 cm

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0 **(17 00 037)**	124 €
☐ for size 1 **(17 01 037)**	124 €
☐ for size 2 **(17 02 037)**	124 €

Accessories

Incontinence coating – in the seat area

	Price / piece
☐ **17 00 029**	196 €

Harness assembly kit for the seat
consisting of 2 brackets with clip buckle and 2 clip buckles (drilled)

	Upcharge / set
☐ 20 mm **(17 00 033)**	44 €
☐ 25 mm **(17 01 033)**	44 €

Harness assembly kit for the back
consisting of 2 threaded plates with clip buckles and 2 clip buckles (drilled)

	Upcharge / set
☐ 20 mm **(17 00 034)**	44 €
☐ 25 mm **(17 01 034)**	44 €

Adapter

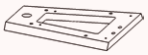
Trapezoidal adapter lower part

	to suit
Size 0	**sofie.** size 0
Size 1	**sofie.** size 0-2

	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(1700085)**	199 €
☐ Size 1 **(1701085)**	199 €

Trapezoidal adapter top part

	to suit
Size 0	**sofie.** size 0
Size 1	**sofie.** size 0-2



	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(1700086)**	130 €
☐ Size 1 **(1701086)**	130 €

Assembly of one of the adjacent adapters for seat depth

			Price
☐ Size 0:	15 - 21 cm	**(1700030)**	incl.
☐ Size 0:	19 - 25 cm	**(1700031)**	incl.
☐ Size 1:	21 - 26 cm	**(1701030)**	incl.
☐ Size 1:	25 - 30 cm	**(1701031)**	incl.
☐ Size 2:	30 - 36 cm	**(1702030)**	incl.
☐ Size 2:	37 - 42 cm	**(1702031)**	incl.

Footplate for subframes

	Width	Lower leg length
Size 1	28,4 cm	15 - 25 cm
Size 2	33,4 cm	19 - 32 cm
Size 3	40,3 cm	27 - 49 cm

Footplate standard – without fixed position, foldable, fixed mounted on the seat unit, with non-slip surface and 4 slots each for fixing straps

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(1701090)**	346 €
☐ Size 2 **(1702090)**	346 €
☐ Size 3 **(1703090)**	346 €

Footplate with lock – foldable, fixed mounted on the seat unit, with non-slip surface and 4 slots each for fixing straps

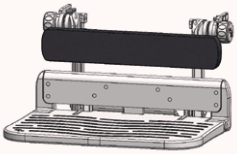
	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(1701091)**	398 €
☐ Size 2 **(1702091)**	398 €
☐ Size 3 **(1703091)**	398 €

Footplate with angle adjustment foldable, fixed mounted on the seat unit, with non-slip surface and 4 slots each for fixing straps

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 **(1701092)**	442 €
☐ Size 2 **(1702092)**	442 €
☐ Size 3 **(1703092)**	442 €

Calf plant

Calf plant for Footplate
covered with black flexi-fabric



	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
Width	27 cm	32 cm	38 cm
Height	6,5 cm	6,5 cm	6,5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(1701093)**	250 €
☐ Size 2 **(1702093)**	250 €
☐ Size 3 **(1703093)**	250 €

Padding

Padded cover for footplate (Footplate for subframes)
covered with black Flexi cover, height: 3 cm (not possible in combination with foot straps)

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0 **(1700094)**	118 €
☐ for size 1 **(1701094)**	118 €
☐ for size 2 **(1702094)**	118 €

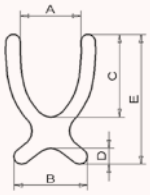
Harness

The **sofie**.-harness is assembled with the harness assembly sets (see page 40).

Harness

Chest-shoulder strap – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, three straps with clips, sewn strap to the left shoulder; colour: black

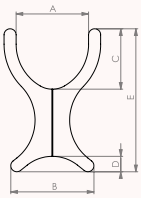
	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
A	13 cm	13 cm	18 cm	18 cm
B	17,5 cm	19 cm	20 cm	21 cm
C	15 cm	15 cm	19 cm	28 cm
D	3,5 cm	5 cm	5 cm	5 cm
E	25,5 cm	28 cm	34 cm	44 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2 cm	2,5 cm	2,5 cm



	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(1700038)**	177 €
☐ Size 1 **(1701038)**	177 €
☐ Size 2 **(1702038)**	177 €
☐ Size 3 **(1703038)**	177 €

Positioning jacket – with zipper, made of elastic, breathable material, shoulder straps sewn at back, pelvis straps with clips; colour: black

	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2
A	11 cm	11 cm	18 cm
B	21 cm	21 cm	22 cm
C	12 cm	12 cm	15 cm
D	2,5 cm	3,5 cm	3,5 cm
E	25,5 cm	28 cm	34 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2 cm	2,5 cm

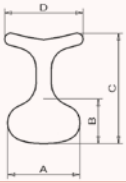


	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(1700039)**	206 €
☐ Size 1 **(1701039)**	206 €
☐ Size 2 **(1702039)**	206 €

Harness

T-shape groin harness – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, with two clips at front, straps sewn at back; colour: black

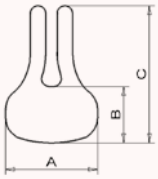
	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2
A	23 cm	25 cm	28 cm
B	15 cm	17 cm	20 cm
C	33 cm	35 cm	38 cm
D	24 cm	26 cm	28 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2 cm	2,5 cm



	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(1700040)**	148 €
☐ Size 1 **(1701040)**	148 €
☐ Size 2 **(1702040)**	148 €

Groin harness (standard) – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, with two clips at front, straps sewn at back; colour: black

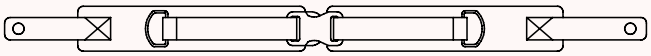
	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
A	24 cm	29 cm	33 cm
B	14 cm	17 cm	22 cm
C	35 cm	43 cm	49 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2,5 cm	2,5 cm



	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(1701041)**	148 €
☐ Size 2 **(1702041)**	148 €
☐ Size 3 **(1703041)**	148 €

Harness

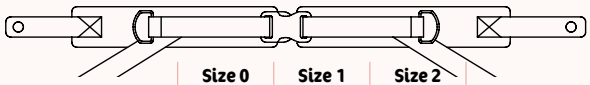
Pelvic harness – with pad and adjustable clip on both sides; colour: black



	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2
Pad width	4 cm	4 cm	5 cm
Pad length per side	16 cm	18 cm	28 cm
Strap length per side	30 cm	30 cm	40 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2,5 cm	2,5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(1700042)**	89 €
☐ Size 1 **(1701042)**	89 €
☐ Size 2 **(1702042)**	89 €

4-point pelvic harness – with pad and adjustable clip on both sides; colour: black

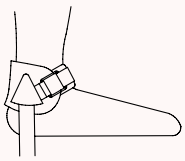


	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2
Pad width	4 cm	4 cm	5 cm
Pad length per side	16 cm	18 cm	28 cm
Strap length per side	30 cm	30 cm	40 cm
Strap width	2 cm	2,5 cm	2,5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(1700043)**	155 €
☐ Size 1 **(1701043)**	155 €
☐ Size 2 **(1702043)**	155 €

Harness

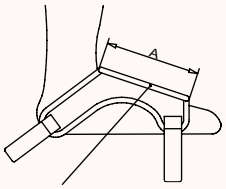
Ankle cuffs – with velcro fastener and idler pulley colour: black (not possible in combination with padded cover for footplate/split footplate)



	Ankle circumference	Strap width
Size 1	12 - 19 cm	25 mm
Size 2	15 - 23 cm	25 mm
Size 3	19 - 27 cm	40 mm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(1701044)**	212 €
☐ Size 2 **(1702044)**	212 €
☐ Size 3 **(1703044)**	212 €

Foot positioner – with straps, incl. velcro fastener, colour: black (not possible in combination with padded cover for footplate/split footplate)



Velcro strip to open

	A	Strap width
Size 1	6,5 cm	2,5 cm
Size 2	8 cm	2,5 cm
Size 3	9,5 cm	2,5 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(1701046)**	196 €
☐ Size 2 **(1702046)**	196 €
☐ Size 3 **(1703046)**	196 €

hts.

The universal toilet seat system.

Further information can be found from page 132.

44

activity chair.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The dynamic therapy chair.

- Seat and back unit incl. pad
- Back angle adjustment via gas pressure spring from (-)5° to 20°
- Back height and seat depth adjustment
- Incl. 2-point pelvic harness
- Tilt-in-space adjustment via gas pressure spring
  - for the standard base (-) 15° to 15°
  - for the Hi/Lo base (-) 15° to 25°
- Frame colour: Effect black

HMV-No.: 26.11.05.0xxx

rifton

Dimensions				
		Size 0	**Size 1**	**Size 2**
Seat depth		20 - 30 cm	28 - 41 cm	38 - 51 cm
Seat width		30 cm	36 cm	43 cm
Seat width (with hip support pads)		18 - 23 cm	22 - 29 cm	28 - 36 cm
Chest width		17 - 29 cm	17 - 30 cm	24 - 36 cm
Back height		32 - 39 cm	39 - 48 cm	48 - 61 cm
Height headrest - seat		37 - 53 cm	44 - 62 cm	50 - 75 cm
Height Armlehne - seat		13 - 19 cm	18 - 27 cm	18 - 27 cm
Lower leg length		18 - 30 cm	20 - 38 cm	29 - 54 cm
Seat height above floor	with short / long feet	24 - 32 cm / 47 - 55 cm	32 - 42 cm / 48 - 58 cm	42 - 52 cm / 51 - 61 cm
	with short / long feet and dual castors	34 - 42 cm / 47 - 55 cm	41 - 51 cm / 48 - 58 cm	42 - 52 cm / 51 - 61 cm
	with Hi/Lo base	25,5 - 63,5 cm	30,5 - 58,5 cm	40,5 - 61 cm
Frame width	with short / long feet	53 / 58 cm	59 / 62 cm	68 / 68 cm
	with short / long feet and dual castors	57 / 60 cm	62 / 65 cm	71 / 71 cm
	with Hi/Lo base	66 cm	68,5 cm	73,5 cm
Tilt-in-space	with standard base / with Hi/Lo base	(-) 15° - 15° / (-) 15° - 25°		
Back angle		(-) 5° - 20°		
Max. load		34 kg	68 kg	113 kg

Basic model

activity chair.

Seat unit (standard)

Tilt-in-space adjustment via gas pressure spring (-) 15° to 20°

	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(72 00 200) (R821)**	960 €
☐ Size 1 **(72 01 200) (R841)**	980 €
☐ Size 2 **(72 02 200) (R861)**	1.120 €

activity chair.

Seat unit (dynamic)

Back angle adjustment via gas pressure spring from (-)5° to 20°; a gas pressure spring enables self-generated movement to be accommodated - the spring option offers the user 10° of movement.

	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(72 00 300) (R822)**	1.095 €
☐ Size 1 **(72 01 300) (R842)**	1.120 €
☐ Size 2 **(72 02 300) (R862)**	1.295 €

Untergestelle

Standard base activity chair.
incl. height-adjustable, non-slip feet; seat angle adjustment by gas pressure spring from (-) 15° to 15°

	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(72 00 400) (R823)**	682 €
☐ Size 1 **(72 01 400) (R843)**	693 €
☐ Size 2 **(72 02 400) (R873)**	813 €

Dynamic base activity chair.
incl. height-adjustable, non-slip feet; seat angle adjustment by gas pressure spring from (-) 15° to 15°; a gas pressure spring enables self-generated movement to be accommodated - the spring option offers the user room to move.

	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(72 00 500) (R824)**	786 €
☐ Size 1 **(72 01 500) (R844)**	813 €
☐ Size 2 **(72 02 500) (R874)**	948 €

Hi/Lo base activity chair.
incl. 4 double castors (100 mm, braked, 1x with directional lock); height adjustment (by gas pressure spring for size 0 and hydraulically for sizes 1+2); seat angle adjustment by gas pressure spring from (-) 25° to 15°

	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(72 00 600) (R833)**	2.119 €
☐ Size 1 **(72 01 600) (R853)**	2.975 €
☐ Size 2 **(72 02 600) (R883)**	3.157 €

Pad colour

Blue

	Price
☐ for size 0 **(72 05 201) (R816)**	incl.
☐ for size 1 **(72 00 201) (R836)**	incl.
☐ for size 2 **(72 02 201) (R876)**	incl.

Red

	Price
☐ for size 0 **(72 05 301) (R817)**	incl.
☐ for size 1 **(72 00 301) (R837)**	incl.
☐ for size 2 **(72 02 301) (R817)**	incl.

Feet

Short feet – standard configuration, if nothing else stated

	Price / set
☐ for size 0 **(72 04 004) (R803)**	incl.
☐ for size 1 **(72 00 004) (R893)**	incl.
☐ for size 2 **(72 05 004) (R808)**	incl.

Long feet – for all sizes

	Price / set
☐ **72 01 004 (R894)**	incl.

Feet

4 Dual castors (75 mm)
short version, with brakes, 1 x with direction lock

	Upcharge / set
☐ for size 0 **(72 06 004) (R805)**	367 €
☐ for size 1+2 **(72 02 004) (R895)**	367 €

4 Dual castors (75 mm)
long version, with brakes, 1 x with direction lock, for all sizes

	Upcharge / set
☐ **72 03 004 (R896)**	367 €

Accessories

Headrest (Standard) – depth, angle and height adjustable

	Price / piece
☐ **72 00 010 (R898)**	329 €

Headrest (Shell-shaped) – depth, angle and height adjustable

	Price / piece
☐ **72 00 011 (R897)**	353 €

Headrest (Lateral guide) – depth, angle and height adjustable, wing pads can be adjusted from almost flat to 90°

	Price / piece
☐ **72 00 018 (R881)**	453 €

Accessories

Lateral pads – height and width adjustable

	Depth	Height
for size 0-2	13 cm	10 cm
for size 1-2	16,5 cm	13 cm

	Price / pair
☐ for size 0-2 **(72 01 005) (R828)**	289 €
☐ for size 1-2 **(72 02 005) (R838)**	312 €

Lateral pads – height and width adjustable, with chest strap

	Depth	Height
for size 0+1	13 cm	10 cm
for size 2	16,5 cm	13 cm

	Price / set
☐ for size 0 **(72 00 006) (R819)**	367 €
☐ for size 1 **(72 01 006) (R829)**	367 €
☐ for size 2 **(72 02 006) (R839)**	393 €

Push handles – ecommended for all **activity chair.** with dual castors and models with Hi/Lo base

	Price / pair
☐ **72 00 012 (R878)**	234 €

Accessories

Arm rests – height adjustable

	Width	Length
for size 0	6 cm	22 cm
for size 1+2	7,5 cm	30,5 cm

	Price / pair
☐ for size 0 **(72 05 007) (R827)**	367 €
☐ for size 1+2 **(72 00 007) (R868)**	367 €

Hip support pads – padded and angle adjustable (only for use together with the armrests)

	Height	Length
for size 0	8 cm	14 cm
for size 1+2	10 cm	23,5 cm

	Price / pair
☐ for size 0 **(72 05 008) (R814)**	367 €
☐ for size 1+2 **(72 00 008) (R867)**	367 €

Therapy tray – only for use together with the armrests

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0 **(72 00 009) (R667)**	432 €
☐ for size 1 **(72 01 009) (R668)**	432 €
☐ for size 2 **(72 02 009) (R669)**	432 €

Accessories

Backrest extension

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0+1 **(72 01 016) (R849)**	186 €
☐ for size 2 **(72 02 016) (R856)**	186 €

Spinal support and tube edge

	Price / set
☐ for size 0 **(72 00 017) (R886)**	161 €
☐ for size 1 **(72 01 017) (R887)**	161 €
☐ for size 2 **(72 02 017) (R888)**	161 €

Abduction wedge
depth adjustable

	Width	Depth	Height
for size 0+1	7,5 cm	15 cm	9 cm
for size 2	10 cm	19 cm	10 cm

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0+1 **(72 01 013) (R884)**	198 €
☐ for size 2 **(72 02 013) (R891)**	198 €

Accessories

Knee lateral guide

	Price / pair
☐ **72 00 014 (R892)**	289 €

Knee support pad with key lock, depth adjustable

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0 **(72 00 015) (R854)**	325 €
☐ for size 1 **(72 01 015) (R858)**	325 €
☐ for size 2 **(72 02 015) (R859)**	353 €

Harness

Chest strap

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0 **(72 00 020) (R802)**	143 €
☐ for size 1 **(72 01 020) (R863)**	143 €
☐ for size 2 **(72 02 020) (R807)**	143 €

Chest-shoulder strap

normal thin

	Price / piece
☐ normal for size 0 **(72 00 021) (R834)**	212 €
☐ normal for size 1 **(72 01 021) (R864)**	212 €
☐ normal for size 2 **(72 02 021) (R889)**	212 €
☐ dünn for size 1 **(72 04 021) (R882)**	212 €
☐ dünn for size 2 **(72 03 021) (R826)**	212 €

Thigh straps

	Price / pair
☐ for size 0 **(72 00 022) (R811)**	143 €
☐ for size 1 **(72 01 022) (R865)**	143 €
☐ for size 2 **(72 02 022) (R813)**	143 €

Groin harness

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0 **(72 00 023) (R813)**	250 €
☐ for size 1 **(72 01 023) (R866)**	250 €
☐ for size 2 **(72 02 023) (R846)**	250 €

Accessories

Footplate – height adjustable, can be folded up and swung away for transfer, recommended for models with Hi/Lo base.

	for size 0	for size 1	for size 2
Lower leg length	23 – 30 cm	30 – 42 cm	38 – 51 cm

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0 **(72 00 029) (R847)**	656 €
☐ for size 1 **(72 01 029) (R848)**	656 €
☐ for size 2 **(72 02 029) (R857)**	656 €

Ankle positioner – with socket lock, only for use together with the footplate

	Price / pair
☐ for size 0+1 **(72 01 026) (R899)**	143 €
☐ for size 2 **(72 02 026) (R855)**	143 €

Accessories

Sandals with foot straps only for use together with the footplate

	Price / pair
☐ for size 0 **(72 00 027) (R944)**	143 €
☐ for size 1 **(72 01 027) (R954)**	143 €
☐ for size 2 **(72 02 027) (R964)**	143 €

Wedges – only for use together with the footplate and sandals

	Price / pair
☐ for size 0 **(72 00 028) (R697)**	113 €
☐ for size 1 **(72 01 028) (R698)**	113 €
☐ for size 2 **(72 02 028) (R699)**	113 €

48

tina.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

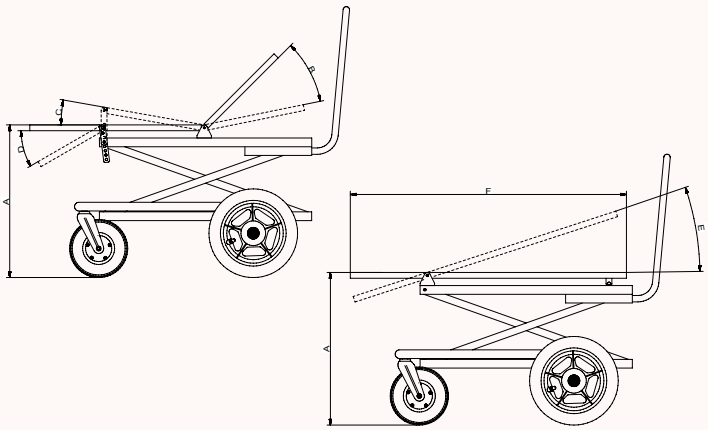
Commission:

The cradle subframe with cradle system.

- Electrical height adjustment via hand switch
- 12" inflated rear wheels with drum brake, 8" PU front wheels
- Universal mounting points for all types of cradles
- Frame colour: white aluminium (silver)

Dimensions - cradle subframe

		for three-piece cradle system	for one-piece cradle system
A	Height of cradle support from floor	53 - 79 cm	53 - 79 cm
B	Adjustable back angle	0° - 50°	-
C	Seat angle (adjustable in steps)	0° - 18°	-
D	Adjustable foot angle	0° - 50°	-
E	Inclination angle lying surface	-	0° - 20°
F	Receptive length for cradles	-	95 cm
	Base frame width	64 cm	64 cm
	Max. load	100 kg	100 kg
	Weight	44 kg	44 kg

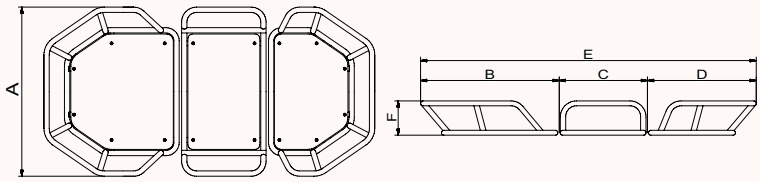


Basic model cradle subframe

tina. (for three-piece cradle system) with electrical back adjustment, adjustable seat and foot angle		**tina.** (for one-piece cradle system) with electrical inclination angle adjustment of the lying surface	
	Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ **40 00 101**	5.440 €	☐ **40 00 201**	5.440 €

Dimensions - cradle system

		Size 2	Size 3	Size 4
A	Width	70 cm	70 cm	70 cm
B	Length of head section	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm
C	Centre section length	35 cm	35 cm	35 cm
D	Length of foot section	45 cm	55 cm	65 cm
E	Total length	140 cm	165 cm	190 cm
F	Height	12 cm	12 cm	12 cm



Cradle system

Head section

Note: Size 4 includes an extended push handle and anti-tip device!

	Length	Width
Size 2	60 cm	70 cm
Size 3	75 cm	70 cm
Size 4	90 cm	70 cm

Custom modification is possible.

	Price / piece
☐ Size 2 **(40 02 102)**	395 €
☐ Size 3 **(40 03 102)**	395 €
☐ Size 4 **(40 04 102)**	838 €

Seat section

	Length	Width
Size 2-4	35 cm	70 cm

Custom modification is possible.

	Price / piece
☐ Size 2-4 **(40 02 103)**	253 €

Leg section

	Length	Width
Size 2	45 cm	70 cm
Size 3	55 cm	70 cm
Size 4	65 cm	70 cm

Custom modification is possible.

	Price / piece
☐ Size 2 **(40 02 104)**	395 €
☐ Size 3 **(40 03 104)**	395 €
☐ Size 4 **(40 04 104)**	395 €

Matratzen

Vacuum mattress – for **tina.** incl. valve and electric pump with two-way switch

	Length	Width
Size 2	ca. 150 cm	ca. 75 cm
Size 3	ca. 175 cm	ca. 75 cm
Size 4	ca. 200 cm	ca. 80 cm

Custom modification is possible!

	Price / piece
☐ Size 2 **(41 02 202)**	3.302 €
☐ Size 3 **(41 03 202)**	3.302 €
☐ Size 4 **(41 04 202)**	3.302 €

Cover made of breathable fabric with insert made of spacer fabric (for adjacent vacuum mattress)

	Price / piece
☐ for size 2 **(41 02 201)**	397 €
☐ for size 3 **(41 03 201)**	397 €
☐ for size 4 **(41 04 201)**	397 €

Support mattress (contourable with lateral guide)

Filling made of polystyrene beads and soft foam

Cover in bi-elastic fabric with polyurethane coating:

- waterproof
- breathable
- washable and wipe disinfectable
- anti-slip on the underside

	Length	Width
Size 2	ca. 150 cm	ca. 75 cm
Size 3	ca. 175 cm	ca. 75 cm
Size 4	ca. 200 cm	ca. 80 cm

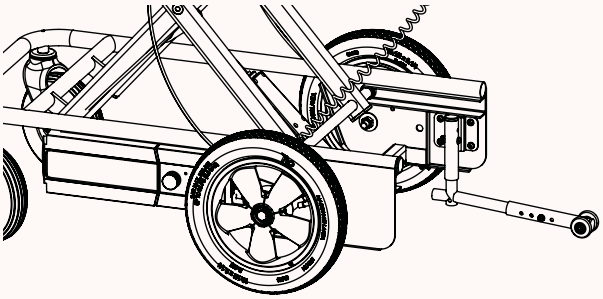
☐ Size 2 **(41 02 207)**	900 €
☐ Size 3 **(41 03 207)**	900 €
☐ Size 4 **(41 04 207)**	1.015 €

Accessories

Extended push handle – for head sections larger than 75 cm (already included with head section size 4)

	Upcharge / piece
☐ **40 00 120**	164 €

Anti tip – pivoting, adjustable in height (already included with head section size 4)



	Price / piece
☐ **40 00 140**	281 €

Accessories

Tray for medical devices – height adjustable, with slotted holes for strap (25 mm) to secure the medical devices (The tray for medical devices is only available in conjunction with the extended push handle)

Width	43 cm
Depth	40 cm
	Price / piece
☐ **40 09 011**	408 €

Infusion holder – telescopable

	Price / piece
☐ **40 00 010**	261 €

Accessories

Preparation of the frame for mounting an E-Fixdrive 12“	**Installation of the delivered E-Fix-drive**	**Large support cushion**	**Wide seat belt** – strap with sliding unit to fix on the tube frame
Net price (not discountable)	Net price (not discountable)	Price / piece	Price / piece
☐ **40 00 130** 234 €	☐ **40 00 131** 177 €	☐ **40 00 005** 180 €	☐ **40 00 009** 253 €

new

todd.

Swivel arm pelvic frame.

Further information can be foand from page 116.

52

sascha.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The pivoting car seat.

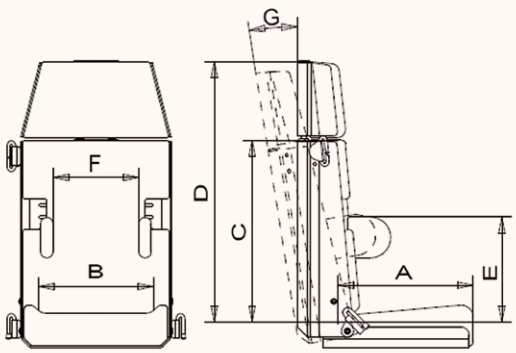
- Seat and back plate made of aluminium with back angle adjustment
- Removable pads and fixed lateral pads
- Incl. height adjustable and padded headrest and 5-point brace straps
- Three-point strap guidance, frame colour: black – silky matt, RAL 9005
- Tested and approved based on ECE-44/03

HMV-No.: 26.11.06.0009

Dimensions

		Size 1		Size 2		Size 3	
		a	b	a	b	a	b
A	Seat depth	25 cm	30 cm	30 cm	35 cm	35 cm	40 cm
B	Seat width	28 cm		32 cm		36 cm	
C	Back height	40 cm		48 cm		56 cm	
D	Headrests height	59 - 69 cm		65 - 77 cm		76 - 86 cm	
E	Lateral pad height	25 - 33 cm		32 - 40 cm		36 - 44 cm	
	Tilt-in-space*	0° / 15°		0° / 10°		0° / 10°	
F	Chest width	14 - 25 cm		16 - 29 cm		16 - 32 cm	
G	Back angle	90° - 108°		90° - 108°		90° - 108°	
	Max. load	30 kg		45 kg		60 kg	

* When using the footplate and tilt adjustment



Basic model

sascha. size 1		sascha. size 2		sascha. size 3	
	Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ Size 1a **(14 01 001)**	1.995 €	☐ Size 2a **(14 02 001)**	2.070 €	☐ Size 3a **(14 03 001)**	2.115 €
☐ Size 1b **(14 01 100)**	1.995 €	☐ Size 2b **(14 02 100)**	2.070 €	☐ Size 3b **(14 03 100)**	2.115 €

Covers

Fabric design Black / Red (No. 105 + 91)	Fabric design Black / Light blue (No. 105 + 106)	Fabric design Black / Spacer fabric (No. 105 + 47)
Price	Price	Price
☐ **9100206** incl.	☐ **9100230** incl.	☐ **9100231** incl.

Lateral pads

Standard setting range for fixed lateral pads

The max. chest width reduces by 2 cm on each side when using the pluggable lateral pads

For size 1a / b
Height from seat to armpit 25 - 33 cm
Width of chest area 14 - 25 cm

For size 2a / b
Height from seat to armpit 32 - 40 cm
Width of chest area 16 - 29 cm

For size 3a / b
Height from seat to armpit 36 - 44 cm
Width of chest area 16 - 32 cm

Setting range for tailored lateral pads outside of the adjacent dimensionse

Width of chest area _____ cm

Width of chest area outside of the adjacent dimensions on request.

Upcharge
☐ **1400009** 231 €

Lateral pads – pluggable, easier to get in and out, incl. cover

Upcharge / piece

☐ for size 1, mounted on right	**(1401007)**	226 €
☐ for size 1, mounted on left	**(1401008)**	226 €
☐ for size 2, mounted on right	**(1402007)**	226 €
☐ for size 2, mounted on left	**(1402008)**	226 €
☐ for size 3, mounted on right	**(1403007)**	226 €
☐ for size 3, mounted on left	**(1403008)**	226 €

Strap guide

Shoulder strap guide

1400002: Shoulder strap guide mounted on right (standard configuration, if nothing else stated)

1400003: Shoulder strap guide mounted on left

1400004: Shoulder strap guide mounted on left

Price / piece

☐ rechts	**(1400002)**	incl.
☐ links	**(1400003)**	incl.
☐ beidseitig	**(1400004)**	90 €

Accessories

Lateral guide and torso support pad as safety impact protection, incl. cover and fixing strap

Price / piece

☐ for size 1	**(1401005)**	736 €
☐ for size 2	**(1402005)**	736 €
☐ for size 3	**(1403005)**	736 €

Abduction wedge – pluggable, with bracket and cover

Price / piece

☐ for size 1	**(1401006)**	334 €
☐ for size 2	**(1402006)**	334 €
☐ for size 3	**(1403006)**	334 €

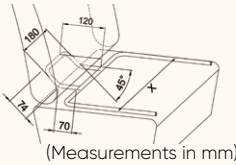
ISOFIX bracket

Price / set

☐ for size 1	**(1401010)**	237 €
☐ for size 2	**(1402010)**	237 €
☐ for size 3	**(1403010)**	237 €

Pivoting device

Pivoting device with tilt adjustment
incl. footplate support and retainer bar



(Measurements in mm)

Right pivoting

Price / set

☐ X = 394 mm for size 1	**(1401002)**	458 €
☐ X = 454 mm for size 2	**(1402002)**	458 €
☐ X = 494 mm for size 3	**(1403002)**	458 €

Left pivoting

Price / set

☐ X = 394 mm for size 1	**(1401102)**	458 €
☐ X = 454 mm for size 2	**(1402102)**	458 €
☐ X = 494 mm for size 3	**(1403102)**	458 €

Accessories

Tilt adjustment on base plate
incl. footplate support

Price / piece

☐ for size 1	**(1401003)**	171 €
☐ for size 2	**(1402003)**	171 €
☐ for size 3	**(1403003)**	171 €

Footplate – removable (only for use in combination with the pivoting device or tilt adjustment)

Price / piece

☐ for size 1	**(1401004)**	161 €
☐ for size 2	**(1402004)**	161 €
☐ for size 3	**(1403004)**	161 €

Footplate – for installation in the footwell, adjustable in height and angle

Width	Height	Depth
36 cm	19-31 cm	26 cm

Price / piece

☐ **1604007** 216 €

54

siggi combi isofix.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The special car seat.

- Based on the BeSafe iZi Combi X4 ISOfix and was verified and approved with special accessories according to ECE-44/04
- From 0 - 18 kg to be installed facing against the flow of traffic by way of ISOFIX
- From 9 - 18 kg to be installed with the flow of traffic
- With three different sitting / resting positions
- The patented belt guide is included in the basic model
- With serial 5-point belt incl. shoulder pad
- With integrated support leg, additional side impact protection SIP+ and chock
- Height of head support and belt can be adjusted easily with one move
- High quality expanded polystyrene (EPS) in head, torso and upper thigh areaensures particularly high security in case of side impact
- Fabric design: Fresh Black Cap

new **now also available as a set!**
incl. lateral pads,
abduction wedge & positioning jacket

HMV-No.: 26.11.06.0021

SEMI UNIVERSAL 0-18 Kg E5 R 44 04201

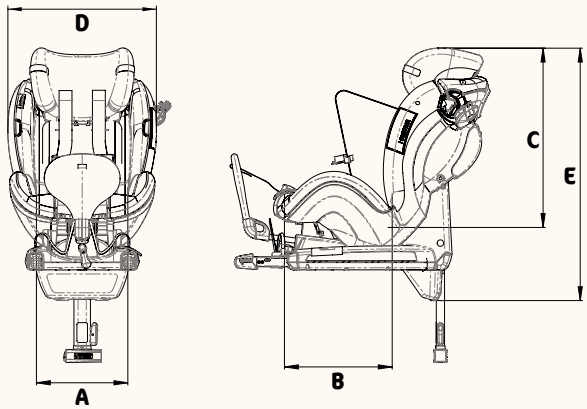
UNIVERSAL 9-18 Kg E5 R 44 04202

Special need restraint 0-18 KG E5 031 80S

Dimensions

A	Seat width front		32 cm
	Seat width rear		27 cm
B	Seat surface depth		25 cm
C	Height of headrest		48 - 60 cm
	Seat angle	facing the direction of travel	30° / 37,5° / 45°
		facing away from the direction of travel*	25° / 32,5° / 40°
D	Total width		46 cm
E	Total height		68 cm
	Group		0 - 18 kg
	Weight		16 kg

* at a vehicle seat angle of 5°



Basic model

	Price / piece
☐ **16 02 300**	1.621 €
☐ **16 02 500** Set (incl. lateral pads, abduction wedge & positioning jacket)	1.899 €

Accessories

Lateral pads – adjustable in height and width, for chest width 17 – 21 cm

	Price / pair
☐ **16 00 001**	212 €

Abductor wedge – hook and loop fastener

	Price / piece
☐ **16 00 002**	100 €

Arm rest cushion

	Price / piece
☐ **16 01 002**	234 €

Accessories

Positioning jacket – hook and loop fastener

	Price / piece
☐ **16 01 004**	89 €

Baby cushion

	Price / piece
☐ **16 01 006**	89 €

Sun protection

	Price / piece
☐ **16 01 005**	95 €

56

siggi 3 fix.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The car seat that grows with you.

- Based on the BeSafe iZi Up X3 FIX and was verified and approved with special accessories according to ECE-44/04
- With ISOFIX attachment points for installation in the direction of travel (use in case of non-existent bracket for ISOFIX is also permitted)
- With innovative side impact rotation (SIR) when installed with ISOFIX
- Height of head support and belt can be adjusted easily with one move
- Automatic adjustment of the shoulder belt guide to the back height
- Headrest padding with the possibility of customization
- Adjustable rest position, back angle adjustment by 20°
- Fabric design: Fresh Black Cap

new now also available as a set!
incl. lateral pads & abduction wedge

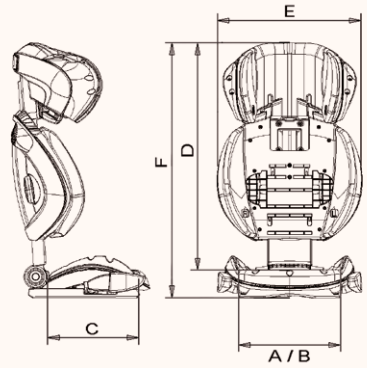
HMV-No.: 26.11.06.0023

ECE R44/04
Special Needs
15-36 kg
E4
0444 3808S

15 to 36 kg

Dimensions

A	Seat width at front	32 cm
B	Seat width at rear	27 cm
C	Seat surface depth	25 cm
D	Height of headrest	55 - 75 cm
E	Total width	53 cm
F	Total height	68 - 87 cm
	Back angle	90° / 110°
	Group	15 - 36 kg
	Weight	8 kg



Basic model

	Price / piece
☐ **16 04 100**	1.320 €
☐ **16 04 500** Set (incl. lateral pads & abduction wedge)	1.499 €

Accessories

Lateral pads – adjustable in height and width, for chest width 23 – 28 cm

Price / pair

☐ **16 04 005** 212 €

Abductor wedge – hook and loop fastener

Price / piece

☐ **16 00 002** 100 €

Lateral guide and torso support pad – as safety impact protection, incl. cover and fixing strap

Price / piece

☐ **16 04 006** 396 €

Accessories

Positioning jacket – with zipper

Price / piece

☐ **16 04 003** 256 €

Pelvic positioning harness

Price / set

☐ **16 04 004** 256 €

Footplate – for installation in the footwell, adjustable in height and angle

Width	Height	Depth
36 cm	19 - 31 cm	26 cm

Price / piece

☐ **16 04 007** 216 €

58

freddy.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The compact seat pan subframe.

- Tilt adjustment of the seat pan via gas pressure spring 300 N
- Adjustable seat depth using depth adjustable back unit
- Back and push grips, angle and height adjustable
- Incl. support head as a base plate for trapezoidal and external adapter, height and seat depth adjustment
- Incl. socket for footplate
- Incl. rear wheels with quick-release axle and drum brake

HMV-No.: 26.99.01.1033
(with 16" rear wheels)

HMV-No.: 26.99.01.1079
(with 24" rear wheels and grip ring)

Basic model

freddy. size 0		freddy. size 1		freddy. size 2		freddy. size 3	
	Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ 25 00 000	2.399 €	☐ 25 01 000	2.399 €	☐ 25 02 000	2.399 €	☐ 25 03 000	2.399 €

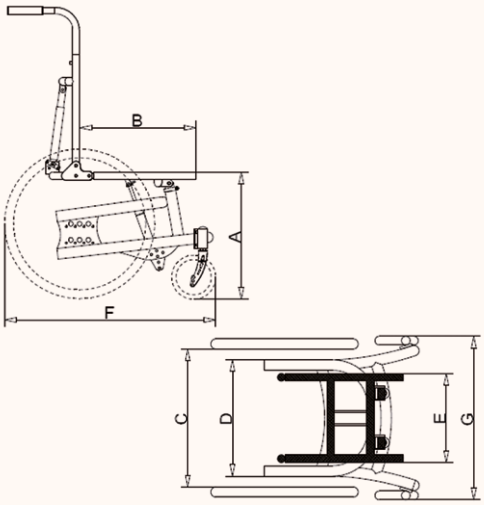
Frame colours

Turquoise blue		Lasurit blue metallic		White aluminium (silver)		Dormant Red		Pure white		Anthracite metallic		Black satin finish	
	Price		Price		Price		Price		Price		Price		Price
☐ 92 00 016	incl.	☐ 92 00 010	incl.	☐ 92 00 002	incl.	☐ 92 00 003	incl.	☐ 92 00 100	incl.	☐ 92 00 017	incl.	☐ 92 00 005	incl.

Dimensions

			Size 0	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
A	Seat pan support height	16"	45 - 55 cm (47 - 57 cm*)			
		22"	47 - 57 cm (49 - 59 cm*)			
		24"	50 - 60 cm (52 - 62 cm*)			
B	Short seat depth		26 - 28,5 cm	29 - 36,5 cm	-	-
B	Standard Seat depth		30,5 - 38 cm	33 - 40,5 cm	42,5 - 50 cm	42,5 - 50 cm
	Tilt-in-space		(-) 5° - 30°	(-) 5° - 30°	(-) 5° - 30°	(-) 5° - 30°
C	Width between rear wheels (with clothing guard) = Max. outer width of seat pan		39 cm	44 cm	49 cm	54 cm
D	Frame width	inside	28 cm	33 cm	38 cm	43 cm
		outside	35 cm	40 cm	45 cm	50 cm
E	Seat frame width		25 cm	30 cm	35 cm	35 cm
F**	Total length		63 - 79 cm	63 - 79 cm	66 - 82 cm	71 - 87 cm
G	Total width		58 cm	63 cm	68 cm	73 cm
	Max. load		90 kg	90 kg	120 kg	120 kg
	Weight		from 14 kg	from 14 kg	from 14 kg	from 14 kg

* incl. trapezoidal adapter ** depending on the wheel size



Variante

Basic frame design with additional gas pressure spring (300 N) – for sizes 2+3 (recommended from a patient weight of 90 kg incl. seat pan), retrofitting not possible

	Upcharge / piece
☐ for size 2 **(25 02 020)**	470 €
☐ for size 3 **(25 03 020)**	470 €

Push handles / bar

Standard push handles

	Price / pair
☐ **25 00 001**	incl.

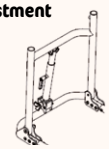
Push bar

	Upcharge / piece
☐ for size 0 **(25 00 002)**	166 €
☐ for size 1 **(25 01 002)**	166 €
☐ for size 2+3 **(25 02 002)**	166 €

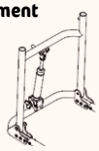
Back

Back angle adjustment
via snap joint
(Standard version,
if nothing else selected)

Centralised fast mechanical adjustment
mechanical



Centralised fast mechanical adjustment
via gas pressure spring (300 N)



Please note that one of these options must be selected.

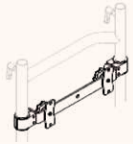
	Price / piece
☐ for size 0 **(25 00 003)**	incl.
☐ for size 1 **(25 01 003)**	incl.
☐ for size 2+3 **(25 02 003)**	incl.

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0 **(25 00 004)**	incl.
☐ for size 1 **(25 01 004)**	incl.
☐ for size 2+3 **(25 02 004)**	incl.

	Upcharge / set
☐ for size 0 **(25 00 005)**	104 €
☐ for size 1 **(25 01 005)**	104 €
☐ for size 2+3 **(25 02 005)**	104 €

Accessories

Back rest support of seat unit

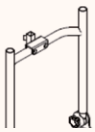


	Price / set
☐ for size 0 **(25 00 007)**	247 €
☐ for size 1 **(25 01 007)**	247 €
☐ for size 2+3 **(25 02 007)**	247 €

Armrests – mounted to the back tubes, adjustable width and angle

	Price / set
☐ for size 0 **(25 00 025)**	347 €
☐ for size 1 **(25 01 025)**	347 €
☐ for size 2+3 **(25 02 025)**	347 €

Headrest bracket – to mount square tubes (15 x 15 mm)



	Price / piece
☐ **25 00 019**	106 €

Front wheels

6“ front wheels with rubber coat
150 x 30 mm, colour: black (standard configuration, if nothing else stated)

	Price / pair
☐ **25 00 022**	incl.

Full rubber front wheels
140 x 40 mm, colour: black

	Upcharge / pair
☐ **25 01 022**	47 €

7“ front wheels with rubber coat
180 x 45 mm, colour: black

	Upcharge / pair
☐ Inflated tyres **(25 01 021)**	47 €

Rear wheels

Rear wheels inflated tyres
with quick-release axle and drum brake, colour: black

		Upcharge / set
☐ 16“	**(25 00 008)**	incl.
☐ 22“	**(25 02 008)**	incl.
☐ 24“	**(25 03 008)**	116 €

Puncture-resistant rear wheels
with quick-release axle and drum brake, colour: black

		Upcharge / set
☐ 16“	**(25 00 009)**	incl.
☐ 22“	**(25 02 009)**	incl.
☐ 24“	**(25 03 009)**	116 €

Clothing guard – fixed

		Price / pair
☐ 16“	**(25 00 011)**	253 €
☐ 22“	**(25 02 011)**	253 €
☐ 24“	**(25 03 011)**	253 €

Clothing guard – removable

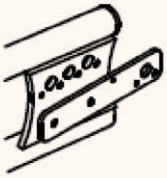
		Price / pair
☐ 16“	**(25 00 018)**	351 €
☐ 22“	**(25 02 018)**	351 €
☐ 24“	**(25 03 018)**	351 €

Rear wheels

Spoke guard – for rear wheels, transparent

		Price / pair
☐ 22“	**(25 02 010)**	201 €
☐ 24“	**(25 03 010)**	201 €

Wheel base extension
(not possible in combination with the bracket for Viamobil / Scalamobil and S-Max)



	Price / pair
☐ **25 00 014**	144 €

Knee lever brake with bracket

		Price / pair
☐ 16“	**(25 00 015)**	259 €
☐ 22“	**(25 02 015)**	259 €
☐ 24“	**(25 03 015)**	259 €

Accessories

Anti tip bar – adjustable in height and length, also pivoting (not possible in combination with the bracket for Viamobil / Scalamobil and S-Max)

		Price / piece
☐ Right attachment	**(25 01 013)**	186 €
☐ Left attachment	**(25 02 013)**	186 €

Tilting device
(not possible in combination with the bracket for Viamobil / Scalamobil and S-Max)

		Price / piece
☐ Right attachment	**(25 01 012)**	82 €
☐ Left attachment	**(25 02 012)**	82 €

Tilting device for dual anti tip bar
mounted on the yoke (not possible in combination with the bracket for Viamobil / Scalamobil and S-Max)

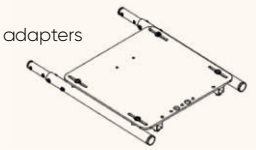
		Price / piece
☐ Right attachment	**(25 03 012)**	82 €
☐ Left attachment	**(25 04 012)**	82 €

Tilting device for dual anti tip bar and wheel base extension
(not possible in combination with the bracket for Viamobil / Scalamobil and S-Max)

		Price / piece
☐ Right attachment	**(25 05 012)**	82 €
☐ Left attachment	**(25 06 012)**	82 €

Adapter

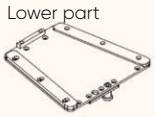
Support head as a base plate
for trapezoidal and external adapters

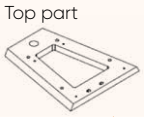


	short seat depth	stand. seat depth
for size 0	23 - 33 cm	28 - 38 cm
for size 1	27 - 37 cm	32 - 42 cm
for size 2+3	-	40 - 50 cm

		Price / piece
☐ for size 0, short	**(25 00 116)**	incl.
☐ for size 0, standard	**(25 00 016)**	incl.
☐ for size 1, short	**(25 01 116)**	incl.
☐ for size 1, standard	**(25 01 016)**	incl.
☐ for size 2+3, standard	**(25 02 016)**	incl.

Trapezadapter Lower part Top part





	Length	Front width	Rear width
Lower part size 0	20 cm	21 cm	14,5 cm
Lower part size 1	26 cm	26 cm	17,5 cm
Top part size 0	19 cm	16,5 cm	9,8 cm
Top part size 1	25 cm	21,5 cm	12,7 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Lower part size 0	**(25 00 034)**	196 €
☐ Lower part size 1	**(25 01 034)**	196 €
☐ Top part size 0	**(25 00 035)**	128 €
☐ Top part size 1	**(25 01 035)**	128 €

Retainer systems

Securing eyes to transport the chassis in the car
incl. mounting to the chassis, universally combinable e.g. with systems of Q-Straint, etc. (not compatible with E-Fix, tested according to ISO 7176/19)

Net price (not discountable) / set

☐ for size 0	**(25 00 033)**	193 €
☐ for size 1-3	**(25 01 033)**	193 €

Power junction system to transport the chassis by car
with heavy-duty eyelets, as assembly kit, incl. red pelvic harness (**freddy.** is tested with the power junction system according to ISO 7176/19 and the system itself according to DIN 75078-2)

Net price (not discountable) / set

☐ für 22+24"	**(25 02 030)**	396 €
☐ für 16"	**(25 03 030)**	396 €

Bracket for Viamobil / Scalamobil as an assembly set
- only possible for **freddy.** sizes 2+3
- only possible with use of „back angle adjustment by snap joint"
- please use accessories from Alber (anti tip bar, tilting device)

Net price (not discountable) / set

☐ **25 00 031** 310 €

Bracket for S-Max as assembly set
- only possible for **freddy.** sizes 2+3
- only possible with use of „back angle adjustment by snap joint"
- please use accessories from AAT (anti tip bar, tilting device)

Net price (not discountable) / set

☐ **25 00 032** 310 €

Power junction system assembly at Schuchmann

Net price (not discountable)

☐ **25 01 030** 151 €

Footplate

	Width	Lower leg length
Size 1	28,4 cm	15 - 25 cm
Size 2	33,4 cm	19 - 32 cm
Size 3	40,3 cm	27 - 49 cm

Footplate standard – without fixed position, foldable, fixed mounted on the seat unit, with non-slip surface and 4 slots each for fixing straps

		Price / piece
☐ Size 1	**(25 01 040)**	346 €
☐ Size 2	**(25 02 040)**	346 €
☐ Size 3	**(25 03 040)**	346 €

Footplate with lock – foldable, fixed mounted on the seat unit, with non-slip surface and 4 slots each for fixing straps

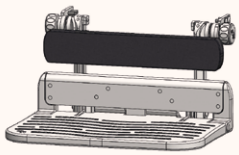
		Price / piece
☐ Size 1	**(25 01 041)**	398 €
☐ Size 2	**(25 02 041)**	398 €
☐ Size 3	**(25 03 041)**	398 €

Footplate with angle adjustment
foldable, fixed mounted on the seat unit, with non-slip surface and 4 slots each for fixing straps

		Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1	**(25 01 042)**	442 €
☐ Size 2	**(25 02 042)**	442 €
☐ Size 3	**(25 03 042)**	442 €

Calf plant

Calf plant for Footplate
covered with black flexi-fabric



	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
Width	27 cm	32 cm	38 cm
Height	6,5 cm	6,5 cm	6,5 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Size 1	**(25 01 043)**	250 €
☐ Size 2	**(25 02 043)**	250 €
☐ Size 3	**(25 03 043)**	250 €

Split footplate

Split footplates – adjustable in height and width, swing away, knee angle adjustable, with calf plates

	Size 1	Size 2
Lower leg length (base plate to footrest)	16-28 cm	26-38 cm
recommended for lower leg length	24-36 cm	34-36 cm
Min. width	30 cm	36 cm
Adjustable angle	100° - 165°	

		Price / set
☐ Size 1	**(93 01 002)**	520 €
☐ Size 2	**(93 02 002)**	520 €

Polster

Padded cover for footplate
covered with black Flexi cover (not possible for split footplates)

		Price / piece
☐ Size 0	**(25 00 044)**	118 €
☐ Size 1	**(25 01 044)**	118 €
☐ Size 2	**(25 02 044)**	118 €

62

fridolin maxi.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The functional subframe for indoors.

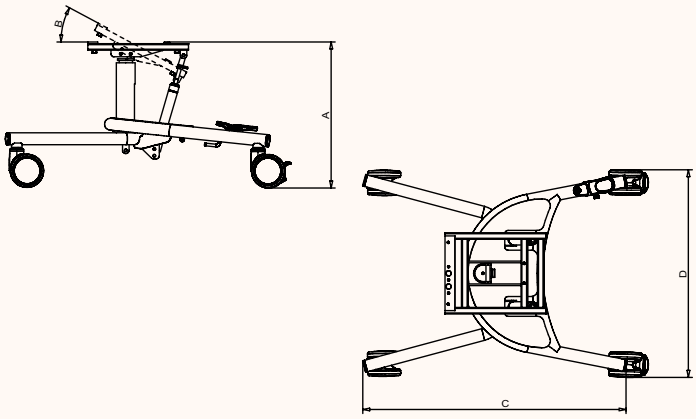
- The seat height is adjustable using a crank
- The angular adjustment of the seat unit can be operated through two gas pressure springs à 200 N via a foot pedal
- Incl. 4 dual castors (100 mm), 2 with locking devices
- Incl. support head and plug-in footplate
- Frame colour: anthracite metallic
- Max. load: 100 kg

HMV-No.: 26.99.01.0032

Dimensions

A	Height of seat pan support	44 - 56 cm (46 - 58 cm*)
B	Tilt-in-space	(-) 5° - 30°
C	Total length	80 cm
D	Total width	66 cm
	Strength of gas pressure spring for tilt adjustment	2 x 200 N
	Max. load	100 kg
	Weight	11,5 kg

* incl. trapezoidal adapter



Basic model

	Price / piece
☐ **22 03 000**	1.280 €

Accessories

Wheel base extension – insertable, inserts at rear, length = 10 cm (not possible together with central parking brake)

	Price / set
☐ **22 03 006**	170 €

4 Castors – all with locking devices

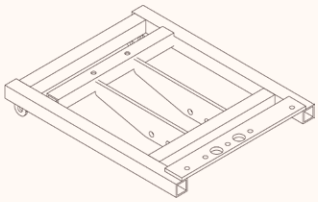
	Upcharge / set
☐ **22 03 007**	34 €

Central parking brake for rear castors – incl. 4 dual castors (100 mm), operated by using the brake lever which is mounted to the seat system

		Upcharge / set
☐ standard	**(22 03 008)**	440 €
☐ castors front with brakes	**(22 03 009)**	475 €

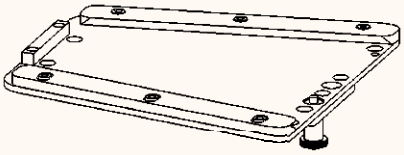
Adapter

Maxi support head – for trapezoidal adapter size 1 and external adapter



	Price / piece
☐ **22 03 003**	incl.

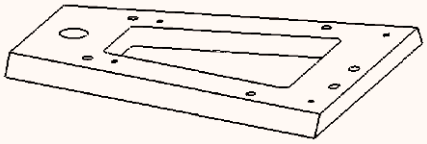
Trapezoidal adapter lower part size 1 – for assembly on the subframe



	Length	Front width	Rear width
Size 1	26 cm	26 cm	17,5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ **22 01 034**	201 €

Trapezoidal adapter top part size 1 – for assembly on the seat pan



	Length	Front width	Rear width
Size 1	25 cm	21,5 cm	12,7 cm

	Price / piece
☐ **22 01 035**	131 €

Footplate

	Width	Lower leg length
Size 1	28,4 cm	15 - 25 cm
Size 2	33,4 cm	19 - 32 cm
Size 3	40,3 cm	27 - 49 cm

Footplate standard – without fixed position, foldable, fixed mounted on the seat unit, with non-slip surface and 4 slots each for fixing straps

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(22 01 040)**	346 €
☐ Size 2 **(22 02 040)**	346 €
☐ Size 3 **(22 03 040)**	346 €

Footplate with lock – foldable, fixed mounted on the seat unit, with non-slip surface and 4 slots each for fixing straps

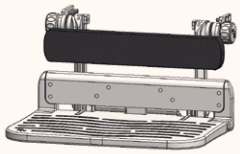
	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(22 01 041)**	398 €
☐ Size 2 **(22 02 041)**	398 €
☐ Size 3 **(22 03 041)**	398 €

Footplate with angle adjustment foldable, fixed mounted on the seat unit, with non-slip surface and 4 slots each for fixing straps

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 **(22 01 042)**	442 €
☐ Size 2 **(22 02 042)**	442 €
☐ Size 3 **(22 03 042)**	442 €

Calf plant

Calf plant for Footplate covered with black flexi-fabric



	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
Width	27 cm	32 cm	38 cm
Height	6,5 cm	6,5 cm	6,5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(22 01 043)**	250 €
☐ Size 2 **(22 02 043)**	250 €
☐ Size 3 **(22 03 043)**	250 €

Pad

Padded cover for footplate – covered with black Flexi cover, Height: 3 cm (not for plug-on foot-plate and not possible in combination with foot straps)

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(22 01 044)**	118 €
☐ Size 2 **(22 02 044)**	118 €
☐ Size 3 **(22 03 044)**	118 €

Push handle

Maxi push handle height and angle adjustable

	Price / piece
☐ **22 03 002**	340 €

Footplate

Plug-on footplate – height approx. 8 cm above the floor

	Price / set
☐ **22 03 004**	349 €

64

franka.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The universal subframe.

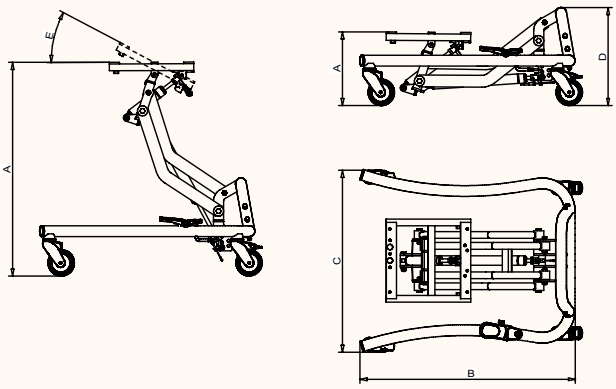
- Tilt adjustment of the seat pan via gas pressure spring 500 N
- Height adjustment via gas pressure spring 1200 N (800 N for size 0)
- 4 castors (75 mm), 2 with locking devices
- incl. mounting head for trapezoidal and third-party adapters and footrest insertion

HMV-No.: 26.99.01.0022

Dimensions

		Size 0	Size 1	Size 2
A*	Height of seat pan support	18 - 55 cm (20 - 57 cm**)		
	Height of seat pan support with electric height adjustment	26 - 55 cm (28 - 57 cm**)		
	Height of seat pan support with hydraulic height adjustment	20 - 56 cm (22 - 58 cm**)		
A	Height of seat pan support with combi subframe	-	25 - 64 cm (27 - 66 cm**)	
B	Total length	58 cm	61 cm	75 cm
	Total length with combi sub-frame	71 cm	76 cm	86 cm
C	Total width	52 cm	54 cm	64 cm
	Total width with combi sub-frame	62 cm	66 cm	76 cm
D	Frame height	27 cm	27 cm	27 cm
E	Tilt-in-space	(-) 5° - 35°	(-) 5° - 35°	(-) 5° - 35°
	Max. load	30 kg	50 kg	75 kg
	Weight	8 kg	10 kg	12 kg

* with 75 mm castors ** incl. trapezoidal adapter



Basic model

franka. size 0		franka. size 1		franka. size 2	
	Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ **2100000**	1.220 €	☐ **2101000**	1.330 €	☐ **2102000**	1.390 €

Frame colours

Lasurit blue metallic		White aluminium (silver) Subframes in this colour available from stock		Dormant Red		Pure white		Telegrey 4		Anthracite grey Subframes in this colour available from stock	
	Price		Price		Price		Price		Price		Price
☐ **9200010**	incl.	☐ **9200002**	incl.	☐ **9200003**	incl.	☐ **9200100**	incl.	☐ **9200011**	incl.	☐ **9200017**	incl.

Push bar / handle

Push bar – angle adjustable, mounted on the support head

	Price / piece
☐ for support head size 0 **(2100013)**	242 €
☐ for support head size 1 **(2101013)**	242 €

Push handle – height and angle adjustment (mounted on the base frame)

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0+1 **(2100001)**	329 €
☐ for size 2 **(2100201)**	329 €

Accessories

Anti tip – adjustable in height

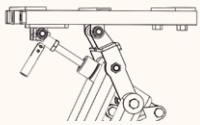
	Price / piece
☐ for stand. & electric height adjustment **(2100009)**	256 €
☐ for hydr. height adjustment **(2100109)**	256 €

Wheel base extension – pluggable, mounted in the front, length = 10 cm

	Price / set
☐ **2100209**	176 €

Seat angle adjustment

Trigger lever – mounted directly on the gas pressure spring (standard configuration, if nothing else stated)

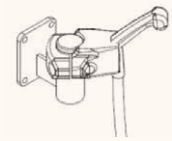


	Price / piece
☐ **2100002**	incl.

Trigger lever – mounted on the push bar/handle

	Upcharge / piece
☐ **2100014**	35 €

Trigger lever – with fixing plate for assembly to the back of the seat pan



	Upcharge / piece
☐ **2100015**	57 €

Safety bolt
for Trigger lever, to prevent unintentional release of the gas pressure spring

	Price / piece
☐ **2101014**	75 €

Accessories

Conversion kit for combi subframe
with 12 ½" wheels, screw-in axles, drum brake, steering wheels 6" and **Push handle**

	Price / set
☐ for size 0 **(2100101)**	853 €
☐ for size 1 **(2101001)**	853 €
☐ for size 2 **(2102001)**	853 €

Hydraulic height adjustment
retrofitting not possible!

(not possible together with the conversion kit for combi subframe or electric height adjustment)

	Upcharge / set
☐ for size 1 **(2101050)**	537 €
☐ for size 2 **(2102050)**	537 €

Electric height adjustment
by a 24-volt electric motor; incl. battery and hand control unit

	Price / set
☐ **2100107**	939 €

Additional gas dampers (2 pcs)
to support the lift function

(not possible in combination with the hydraulic or electric height adjustment!)

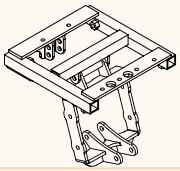
		Price / set
☐ 2x 300 N	**(2100005)**	119 €
☐ 2x 500 N	**(2100006)**	119 €

2x 300 N – Recommended from 30 kg load

2x 500 N – Recommended from 430 kg load

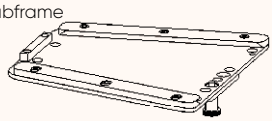
Adapter

Support head size 0 – for trapezoidal adapter size 0 and external adapter



Price / piece	
☐ **2102003**	incl.

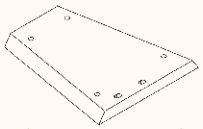
Trapezoidal adapter lower part size 0 – for assembly on the subframe



	Length	Front width	Rear width
Size 0	20 cm	21 cm	14,5 cm

Price / piece	
☐ **2100016**	200 €

Trapezoidal adapter top part size 0 – for assembly on the seat pan

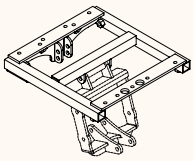


	Length	Front width	Rear width
Size 0	19 cm	16,5 cm	9,8 cm

Price / piece	
☐ **2100017**	130 €

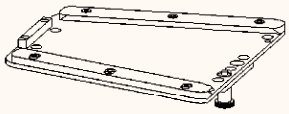
Adapter

Support head size 1 – for trapezoidal adapter size 1 and external adapter



Price / piece	
☐ **2100003**	incl.

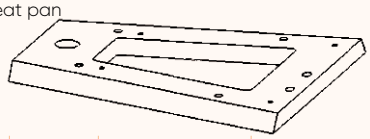
Trapezoidal adapter lower part size 1 – for assembly on the subframe



	Length	Front width	Rear width
Size 1	26 cm	26 cm	17,5 cm

Price / piece	
☐ **2101016**	200 €

Trapezoidal adapter top part size 1 – for assembly on the seat pan



	Length	Front width	Rear width
Size 1	25 cm	21,5 cm	12,7 cm

Price / piece	
☐ **2101017**	130 €

Footplate

	Width	Lower leg length
Size 1	28,4 cm	15 - 25 cm
Size 2	33,4 cm	19 - 32 cm
Size 3	40,3 cm	27 - 49 cm

Footplate standard – without fixed position, foldable, fixed mounted on the seat unit, with non-slip surface and 4 slots each for fixing straps

Price / piece	
☐ Size 1 **(2101023)**	346 €
☐ Size 2 **(2102023)**	346 €
☐ Size 3 **(2103023)**	346 €

Footplate with lock – foldable, fixed mounted on the seat unit, with non-slip surface and 4 slots each for fixing straps

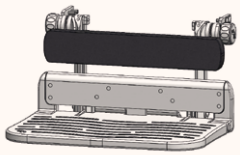
Price / piece	
☐ Size 1 **(2101024)**	398 €
☐ Size 2 **(2102024)**	398 €
☐ Size 3 **(2103024)**	398 €

Footplate with angle adjustment foldable, fixed mounted on the seat unit, with non-slip surface and 4 slots each for fixing straps

Upcharge / piece	
☐ Size 1 **(2101025)**	442 €
☐ Size 2 **(2102025)**	442 €
☐ Size 3 **(2103025)**	442 €

Calf plant

Calf plant for Footplate covered with black flexi-fabric



	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
Width	27 cm	32 cm	38 cm
Height	6,5 cm	6,5 cm	6,5 cm

Price / piece	
☐ Size 1 **(2101026)**	250 €
☐ Size 2 **(2102026)**	250 €
☐ Size 3 **(2103026)**	250 €

Padded cover for footplate

Padded cover for footplate – covered with black Flexi cover, height: 3 cm (not possible in combination with foot straps)

Price / piece	
☐ Size 1 **(2100027)**	118 €
☐ Size 2 **(2101027)**	118 €
☐ Size 3 **(2102027)**	118 €

Central parking brake

Central parking brake for rear castors incl. 4 dual castors (100 mm), operated by using the brake lever which is mounted to the seat system

Price / set	
☐ for size 0 **(2100011)**	424 €
☐ for size 1 **(2101011)**	424 €
☐ for size 2 **(2102011)**	424 €

Central parking brake for rear castors incl. 4 dual castors (100 mm), **front with locking devices**, operated by using the brake lever which is mounted to the seat system

Price / set	
☐ for size 0 **(2100111)**	459 €
☐ for size 1 **(2101111)**	459 €
☐ for size 2 **(2102111)**	459 €

Castors

4 Castors – 2 with locking devices (125 mm not possible for size 0)

Upcharge / set	
☐ 75 mm **(2104075)**	incl.
☐ 100 mm **(2104100)**	58 €
☐ 125 mm **(2104125)**	92 €

4 Castors – all with locking devices (125 mm not possible for size 0)

Upcharge / set	
☐ 75 mm **(2106075)**	35 €
☐ 100 mm **(2106100)**	92 €
☐ 125 mm **(2106125)**	127 €

Fabric combinations.

for our seating systems madita. & madita-fun.

Pink 2
(No. 115)

Deep Sea Blue
(No. 111)

Leaf-Green
(No. 123)

Slate grey
(No. 124)

Flexi Blue
(No. 44)

You can select the fabric combinations shown for our covers directly from our aids **madita.** (page 8) and **madita-fun.** (page 16).

68

corzo xcountry go.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

I am your foldable rehab buggy.

patron®

- Tested according to the requirements of EN ISO 7176/19
- Steel / aluminum frame with footbrake
- Steerable and puncture-resistant front wheels
- Handles (height adjustable only for sizes 1+2)
- Adjustable seat depth and back height
- Height adjustable, foldable and removable footplate
- 5-point harness with padded crotch strap
- Basket
- Soft top
- Cover: black
- Frame: anthracite

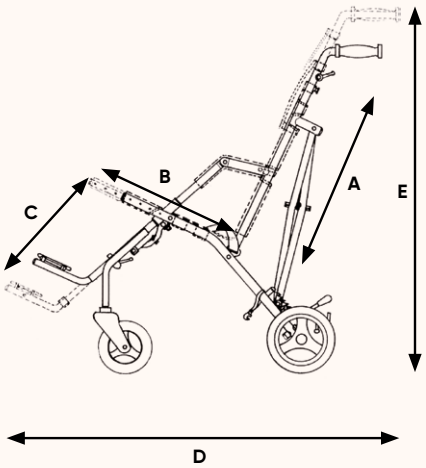
HMV-No.: 18.99.01.1032

new New model: now basket & soft top included!

Basic modele							
corzo xcountry go. size 1		**corzo xcountry go. size 2**		**corzo xcountry go. size 3**		**corzo xcountry go. size 4**	
	Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ **29 01 100** / 1	2.360 €	☐ **29 02 100** / 1	2.360 €	☐ **29 03 100** / 1	2.490 €	☐ **29 04 100** / 1	2.690 €

Dimensions

		Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 4
A	Backrest height	55 cm	67 cm	65 / 85 cm	69 / 88 cm
B	Seat depth	28 - 34 cm	29 - 35 cm	32 - 39 cm	33 - 41 cm
	Seat width	30 cm	34 cm	38 cm	42 cm
C	Lower leg length	29 - 42 cm	32 - 46 cm	32 - 46 cm	33 - 50 cm
	Backrest angle	90° / 89°	94° / 91°	90° / 88°	94° / 92°
	Seat angle	20°	25°	25°	21°
D	Total length	98 cm	102 cm	102 cm	105 cm
	Total width	52 cm	57 cm	62 cm	65 cm
E	Total height (with adjustable handles over for sizes 1+2)	101 cm	105 cm	117 cm	121 cm
	Weight	12,7 kg	13 kg	14 kg	14,7 kg
	Max. load	45 kg	55 kg	75 kg	75 kg
	Length (folded)	117 cm	122 cm	122 cm	126 cm
	Width (folded)	32 cm	31 cm	32 cm	37 cm
	Height (folded)	34 cm	36 cm	36 cm	36 cm



Accessories

Footplate – incl. calf strap, height adjustable, foldable and removable (standard configuration, if nothing else stated)

Split footplates – incl. calf strap, height adjustable, foldable and removable

Please choose either footplate or split footplates.

Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece	
☐ for size 1 **(29 01 001)**	incl.	☐ for size 1 **(29 01 002)**	incl.	☐ **29 00 003**	185 €	☐ for size 3 **(29 03 012)**	125 €
☐ for size 2 **(29 02 001)**	incl.	☐ for size 2-4 **(29 02 002)**	incl.			☐ for size 4 **(29 04 012)**	125 €
☐ for size 3 **(29 03 001)**	incl.						
☐ for size 4 **(29 04 001)**	incl.						

Headrest

Backrest extension

Accessories

Lateral guide

Price / pair	
☐ for size 1 **(29 01 105)**	89 €
☐ for size 2-4 **(29 02 105)**	89 €

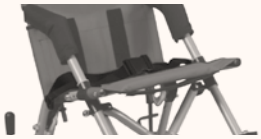
Chest-shoulder strap

Price / piece	
☐ for size 1 **(29 01 006)**	148 €
☐ for size 2-4 **(29 02 006)**	148 €

Positioning jacket

Price / piece	
☐ **29 00 007**	180 €

Pelvic harness



Price / piece	
☐ Size 1 **(29 01 008)**	95 €
☐ Size 2 **(29 02 008)**	95 €

Accessories

Arm supports new

Price / pair	
☐ **29 00 013**	189 €

Soft top – with window for accompanying person

Price / piece	
☐ **29 00 009**	incl.

Rain cape – can only be used in conjunction with the soft top

Price / piece	
☐ for size 1+2 **(29 01 010)**	80 €
☐ for size 3+4 **(29 02 010)**	80 €

Basket

Price / piece	
☐ for size 1+2 **(29 01 011)**	incl.
☐ for size 3+4 **(29 02 011)**	incl.

70

piper.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The comfortable, foldable rehab buggy.

patron®

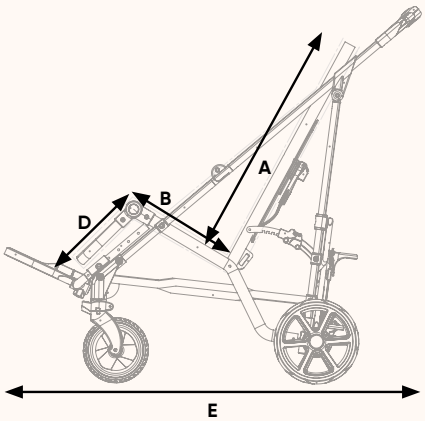
- Light aluminium frame, rear wheels can be locked with a centrally operated brake
- Detachable wheels, front wheels with directional lock can be steered
- Angle-adjustable backrest (90° - 135°)
- Height-adjustable and detachable foot support
- 5-point strap with padded shoulder and crotch strap
- Incl. canopy and storage basket
- Removable covers
- Frame colour: black

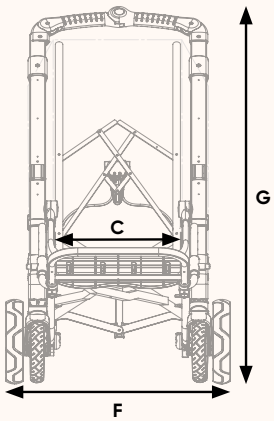
HMV-No.: 18.99.01.1052

Basic modele		
piper. with black covers	**piper.** with blue covers	**piper.** with pink covers
Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece
☐ **2001000** / 0 1.889 €	☐ **2001000** / 1 1.889 €	☐ **2001000** / 2 1.889 €

Dimensions

		piper.
A	Backrest height	68 cm
B	Seat depth	29 cm
C	Seat width	24 - 35 cm
D	Lower leg length	25 - 37,5 cm
	Backrest angle	90° - 135°
	Seat angle	26°
E	Total length	108 cm
F	Total width	59 cm
G	Total height	100 cm
	Weight	14,5 kg
	Max. load	50 kg
	Length (folded)	100 cm
	Width (folded)	31 cm
	Height (folded)	30 cm





Accessories

Headrest

	Price / piece
☐ **20 00 001**	164 €

Flexipads set – to be fastened by Velcro

	Price / Set
☐ **20 00 002**	194 €

Seat padding – incl. 4 side padding (velcro) and one back cushion (seat depth is reduced to 23 cm)

		Price / Set
☐ Black	**(20 00 003/0)**	253 €
☐ Blue	**(20 00 003/1)**	253 €
☐ Pink	**(20 00 003/2)**	253 €

Foot positioner

	Price / pair
☐ **20 00 004**	80 €

Accessories

Footmuff - summer

	Price / piece
☐ **20 00 005**	175 €

Footmuff - winter

	Price / piece
☐ **20 00 006**	306 €

Rain cape

	Price / piece
☐ **20 00 007**	73 €

72

malte.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

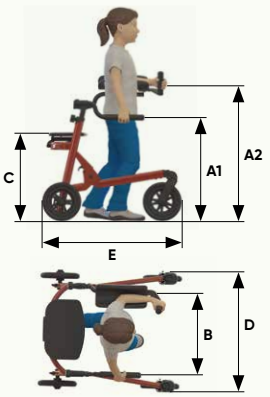
The compact and versatile posterior-walker.

- Lightweight and folding aluminium frame (size 0 cannot be folded)
- Individual height and width adjustable handles
- EVA rear wheels with integrated backwards stop function in the hub, can be switched off
- EVA front wheels with direction locks

HMV-No.: 10.46.02.3029

Dimensions

		Size 0 frame can't be folded	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 4
A1	Handle height	29 - 53 cm	34 - 58 cm	51 - 75 cm	68 - 94 cm	87 - 113 cm
A2	Height of forearm supports	-	46 - 64 cm	63 - 87 cm	79 - 103 cm	98 - 124 cm
B	Handle spacing	22 - 36 cm	22 - 36 cm	30 - 44 cm	38 - 52 cm	43 - 57 cm
C	Seat height	-	33 cm	45 cm	60 cm	70 cm
D	Total width	52 cm	51 cm	61 cm	68 cm	75 cm
E	Total length	58 cm	58 cm	70 cm	77 cm	87 cm
	Frame height (folded)	37 cm	25 cm	32 cm	34 cm	37 cm
	Transport dimensions (L x W x H)	58 x 52 x 37 cm	58 x 51 x 25 cm	70 x 61 x 32 cm	77 x 68 x 34 cm	87 x 75 x 37 cm
	Max. load	20 kg	30 kg	50 kg	75 kg	100 kg
	Weight	3,9 kg	7,1 kg	8,3 kg	8,5 kg	10,2 kg



Basic model

malte mini. size 0 Frame colour: Lasurit blue metallic (frame cannot be folded)		malte. size 1		malte. size 2		malte. size 3		malte. size 4	
	Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ **35 00 100**	790 €	☐ **75 01 000**	825 €	☐ **75 02 000**	840 €	☐ **75 03 000**	940 €	☐ **75 04 000**	1.140 €

Frame colours

Colour selection for size 1		Colour selection for size 2		Colour selection for size 3+4		Coated with an individual colour (on request) Please provide the requested colour here: RAL _____
	Price		Price		Price	Price
☐ Telemagenta (Pink) **(92 00 012)**	incl.	☐ Lasurit blue metallic **(92 00 010)**	incl.	☐ Anthracit metallic **(92 00 014)**	incl.	☐ **75 00 090** 210 €
☐ Sky blue **(92 00 013)**	incl.	☐ Traffic red **(92 00 007)**	incl.	☐ Pure white **(92 00 100)**	incl.	

Accessories

Forearm armrests with handles – adjustable in depth, height and angle, handles adjustable in depth and angle (for size 0 on request)

	Length	Width
Size 1	18 cm	6,5 cm
Size 2	25 cm	8 cm

Price / set

☐ Size 1 **(75 01 001)** 332 €
☐ Size 2 **(75 02 001)** 332 €

Forearm armrests with grip balls – adjustable in depth, height and angle, handles adjustable in depth and angle (for size 0 on request)

	Length	Width
Size 1	18 cm	6,5 cm
Size 2	25 cm	8 cm

Price / set

☐ Size 1 **(75 01 002)** 332 €
☐ Size 2 **(75 02 002)** 332 €

Grip bar – pivoting, as a cross-bar between the handles (for sizes 0+4 and in combination with adjacent forearm armrests not possible)

Price / piece

☐ for size 1 **(75 01 003)** 272 €
☐ for size 2 **(75 02 003)** 272 €
☐ for size 3 **(75 03 003)** 272 €

Accessories

Stops for the hand

Price / set

☐ **75 00 004** 129 €

arking handbrake
(not possible for size 0)

Assembly in combination with a forearm rest (not possible in combination with the grip ball)

Price / set

☐ for size 1 **(75 01 008)** 235 €
☐ for size 2 **(75 02 008)** 235 €
☐ for size 3 **(75 03 008)** 235 €
☐ for size 4 **(75 04 008)** 235 €

Handbrake – with extra small brake handles at reduced grip width with separate locking function

Price / piece

☐ for size 1 **(75 01 015)** 392 €
☐ for size 2 **(75 02 015)** 392 €
☐ for size 3 **(75 03 015)** 392 €
☐ for size 4 **(75 04 015)** 392 €

Accessories

Combined pelvic and buttock support pad for sizes 1-4 – height, width and depth adjustable, PU padded

	Width
Size 1	20 - 28 cm
Size 2	25 - 33 cm
Size 3	30 - 36 cm

Price / set

- ☐ Size 1 **(75 01 005)** 385 €
- ☐ Size 2 **(75 02 005)** 385 €
- ☐ Size 3 **(75 03 005)** 385 €

Combined pelvic and buttock support pad for size 0 – height, width and depth adjustable, PU padded

	Width
for size 0	20 - 28 cm

Price / set

- ☐ for size 0 **(35 01 103)** 385 €

4-point pelvic harness for width adjustable pelvic support pad

	Outer part width	Centre section width	Outer part length	Centre section length
Size 1	7 cm	7 cm	12 cm	12 cm
Size 2	9 cm	8,5 cm	13 cm	14 cm
Size 3	11,5 cm	11 cm	15 cm	16 cm

Price / piece

- ☐ Size 1 **(75 01 020)** 172 €
- ☐ Size 2 **(75 02 020)** 172 €
- ☐ Size 3 **(75 03 020)** 172 €

Accessories

Folding seat – padded and covered (not possible for size 0)

Price / piece

- ☐ for size 1 **(75 01 007)** 307 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(75 02 007)** 307 €
- ☐ for size 3+4 **(75 03 007)** 307 €

Friction brake

Price / set

- ☐ for size 0+1 **(75 00 009)** 76 €
- ☐ for size 2-4 **(75 01 009)** 76 €

Push bar for attendant (not possible for size 0)

Price / piece

- ☐ for right **(75 00 018)** 178 €
- ☐ for left **(75 01 018)** 178 €

Accessories

Anti tip – incl. support roller (for size 0 without support roller)

Price / set

- ☐ for size 0 **(35 00 005)** 129 €
- ☐ for size 1-4 **(75 00 019)** 129 €

Deflector set (not possible for size 0)

Price / set

- ☐ **75 00 012** 190 €

Bumper wheels – for size 0

Price / set

- ☐ **35 00 010** 190 €

Storage basket

Price / piece

- ☐ for size 0 **(35 00 011)** 65 €
- ☐ for size 1-4 **(75 00 011)** 65 €

malte outdoor.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

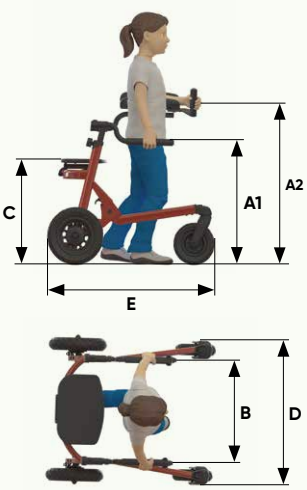
The compact and versatile posterior-walker for outdoor use.

- Lightweight and folding aluminium frame
- Individual height and width adjustable handles
- Drum brake incl. parking handbrake
- EVA back wheels
- EVA front wheels with direction locks

HMV-No.: 10.46.02.3052

Dimensions

		Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
A1	Handle height	34 - 58 cm	51 - 75 cm	68 - 94 cm
A2	Handle spacing	46 - 64 cm	63 - 87 cm	79 - 103 cm
B	Seat height	22 - 36 cm	30 - 44 cm	38 - 52 cm
C	Total width	33 cm	45 cm	60 cm
D	Total length	56 cm	66 cm	73 cm
E	Frame height (folded)	66 cm	75 cm	82 cm
	Transport dimensions (L x W x H)	25 cm	32 cm	34 cm
	Max. load	66 x 56 x 25 cm	75 x 66 x 32 cm	82 x 73 x 34 cm
	Weight	30 kg	50 kg	70 kg
	Weight	7,1 kg	8,3 kg	9,8 kg



Basic model

malte outdoor. size 1 6" tyres (front) and 8" (rear)		malte outdoor. size 2 8" tyres (front) and 10" (rear)		malte outdoor. size 3 8" tyres (front) and 10" (rear)	
	Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ **75 01 100**	965 €	☐ **75 02 100**	980 €	☐ **75 03 100**	1.080 €

Frame colours

Colour selection for size 1		Colour selection for size 2		Colour selection for size 3		Coated with an individual colour (on request) Please provide the requested colour here: RAL _____
	Price		Price		Price	Price
☐ Telemagenta (Pink) **(92 00 012)**	incl.	☐ Lasurit blue metallic **(92 00 010)**	incl.	☐ Anthracit metallic **(92 00 014)**	incl.	☐ **75 00 090** 210 €
☐ Sky blue **(92 00 013)**	incl.	☐ Traffic red **(92 00 007)**	incl.	☐ Pure white **(92 00 100)**	incl.	

Accessories

Combined pelvic and buttock support pad
height, width and depth adjustable, PU padded

	Width
Size 1	20 - 28 cm
Size 2	25 - 33 cm
Size 3	30 - 36 cm

☐ Size 1 **(75 01 005)** 385 €
☐ Size 2 **(75 02 005)** 385 €
☐ Size 3 **(75 03 005)** 385 €

4-point pelvic harness
for width adjustable pelvic support pad

	Outer part width	Centre section width	Outer part length	Centre section length
Size 1	7 cm	7 cm	12 cm	12 cm
Size 2	9 cm	8,5 cm	13 cm	14 cm
Size 3	11,5 cm	11 cm	15 cm	16 cm

Price / piece

☐ Size 1 **(75 01 020)** 172 €
☐ Size 2 **(75 02 020)** 172 €
☐ Size 3 **(75 03 020)** 172 €

Accessories

Stops for the hand

Price / set

☐ **75 00 004** 129 €

Forearm armrests with handles – adjustable in depth, height and angle, handles adjustable in depth and angle

	Length	Width
Size 1	18 cm	6,5 cm
Size 2	25 cm	8 cm

Price / set

☐ Size 1 **(75 01 001)** 332 €
☐ Size 2 **(75 02 001)** 332 €

Handbrake – with extra small brake handles at reduced grip width with separate locking function

Upcharge / set

☐ for size 1 **(75 01 016)** 157 €
☐ for size 2 **(75 02 016)** 157 €
☐ for size 3 **(75 03 016)** 157 €

Accessories

Folding seat – padded and covered

		Price / piece
☐ for size 1	**(75 01 007)**	307 €
☐ for size 2	**(75 02 007)**	307 €
☐ for size 3	**(75 03 007)**	307 €

Push bar for attendant

		Price / piece
☐ for right	**(75 00 018)**	178 €
☐ for left	**(75 01 018)**	178 €

Storage basket

	Price / piece
☐ **75 00 011**	65 €

Accessories

Anti tip – incl. support roller

	Price / set
☐ **75 00 019**	129 €

Backwards stop – (Retrofitting not possible)

		Upcharge / pair
☐ for size 1	**(75 01 013)**	235 €
☐ for size 2+3	**(75 02 013)**	235 €

78

marcy.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

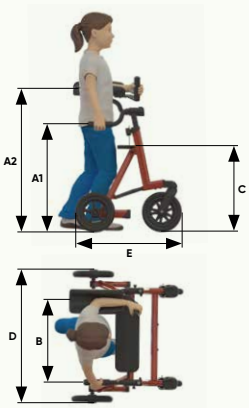
The anterior-walker for more independence and mobility.

- Lightweight aluminium frame (sizes 2+3 can be folded)
- Individual height and width adjustable handles
- EVA tyres (150 mm for sizes 0+1, 200 mm for sizes 2+3)

HMV-No.: 10.46.02.3049

Dimensions

		Size 0	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
A1	Handle height	30 - 47 cm	38 - 59 cm	53 - 75 cm	63 - 88 cm
A2	Height of forearm supports	41 - 58 cm	49 - 70 cm	63 - 85 cm	73 - 98 cm
B	Handle spacing	18 - 32 cm	22 - 36 cm	30 - 44 cm	36 - 50 cm
C	Seat height	25 cm	30 cm	45 cm	45 cm
D	Total width	44 cm	48 cm	62 cm	71 cm
E	Total length	36,5 cm	42,5 cm	57,5 cm	61 cm
E	Total length (telescopic wheelbase)	39 - 47 cm	45 - 55 cm	60 - 74 cm	65 - 79 cm
	Max. load	20 kg	30 kg	50 kg	65 kg
	Weight	4,2 kg	5 kg	7,4 kg	9,1 kg



Basic model

marcy. size 0 - 3

	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(76 00 000)**	705 €
☐ Size 1 **(76 01 000)**	705 €
☐ Size 2 **(76 02 000)**	705 €
☐ Size 3 **(76 03 000)**	740 €

marcy. size 0 - 3
(telescopic)

	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 **(76 00 100)**	915 €
☐ Size 1 **(76 01 100)**	915 €
☐ Size 2 **(76 02 100)**	915 €
☐ Size 3 **(76 03 100)**	990 €

Basic features with additional, adjustable wheelbase

Frame colours

Colour selection for size 0+1	Price	Colour selection for size 2	Price	Colour selection for size 3	Price	Coated with an individual colour (on request) Please provide the requested colour here: RAL _____	Price
☐ Telemagenta (Pink)	**(92 00 012)** incl.	☐ Lasurit blue metallic	**(92 00 010)** incl.	☐ Anthracit metallic	**(92 00 014)** incl.	☐ **76 00 090**	210 €
☐ Sky blue	**(92 00 013)** incl.	☐ Traffic red	**(92 00 007)** incl.	☐ Pure white	**(92 00 100)** incl.		

Accessories

Forearm armrests with handles (only possible with telescopic Basic model) adjustable in depth, height and angle - handles adjustable in depth and angle

	Length	Width
Size 1	18 cm	6,5 cm
Size 2	25 cm	8 cm

Price / set		
☐ Size 1	**(76 01 001)**	344 €
☐ Size 2	**(76 02 001)**	344 €

Forearm armrests with grip balls (only possible with telescopic basic model) adjustable in depth, height and angle - grip balls adjustable in depth and angle

	Length	Width
Size 1	18 cm	6,5 cm
Size 2	25 cm	8 cm

Price / set		
☐ Size 1	**(76 01 002)**	344 €
☐ Size 2	**(76 02 002)**	344 €

Grip bar – pivoting, as a cross-bar between the handles (in combination with adjacent forearm armrests not possible)

Price / piece		
☐ for size 0	**(76 00 003)**	283 €
☐ for size 1	**(76 01 003)**	283 €
☐ for size 2	**(76 02 003)**	283 €
☐ for size 3	**(76 03 003)**	283 €

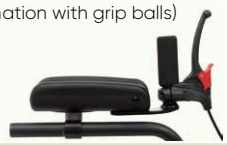
Seat – fixed, padded and covered incl. back strap

Price / piece		
☐ for size 0	**(76 00 004)**	172 €
☐ for size 1	**(76 01 004)**	172 €
☐ for size 2	**(76 02 004)**	172 €
☐ for size 3	**(76 03 004)**	172 €

Accessories

Parking handbrake

Assembly in combination with the forearm armrest (not possible in combination with grip balls)



Price / set		
☐ for size 0	**(76 00 005)**	244 €
☐ for size 1	**(76 01 005)**	244 €
☐ for size 2	**(76 02 005)**	244 €
☐ for size 3	**(76 03 005)**	244 €

Handbrake – with extra small brake handles at reduced grip width with separate locking function

Upcharge / set		
☐ for size 0	**(76 00 010)**	407 €
☐ for size 1	**(76 01 010)**	407 €
☐ for size 2	**(76 02 010)**	407 €
☐ for size 3	**(76 03 010)**	407 €

Friction brake

Price / set		
☐ for size 0+1	**(76 00 006)**	85 €
☐ for size 2+3	**(76 02 006)**	85 €

Backwards stop

Upcharge / pair		
☐ for size 0+1	**(76 00 009)**	276 €
☐ for size 2+3	**(76 02 009)**	276 €

Accessories

Direction locks

Price / pair		
☐ for size 0+1	**(76 00 008)**	94 €
☐ for size 2+3	**(76 02 008)**	94 €

Storage basket

Price / piece		
☐ for size 0	**(76 00 007)**	72 €
☐ for size 1	**(76 01 007)**	72 €
☐ for size 2+3	**(76 02 007)**	72 €

Push bar for attendant

Price / piece		
☐ for right	**(76 00 012)**	185 €
☐ for left	**(76 01 012)**	185 €

80

dynamic pacer.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The dynamic gait trainer.

- Modular set with various options to combine different bases and upper frames (except size 4)
- Upper frame to accommodate accessories, continuous height adjustment via gas spring support (for size 1–4)

HMV-No.: 10.46.02.3005 (Size 0)	HMV-No.: 10.46.02.3044 (with standard base)	HMV-No.: 10.46.02.3046 (with utility base)

Basic model - Upper frames (sizes 1-4)

Standard upper frames

Dynamic Upper frames
Additionally, with integrated and separately adjustable vertical and horizontal dynamic for a physiological natural gait.

	Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(33 01 200) (K622)**	1.055 €	☐ Size 1 **(33 01 202) (K621)**	1.790 €
☐ Size 2 **(33 02 200) (K632)**	1.450 €	☐ Size 2 **(33 02 202) (K631)**	2.455 €
☐ Size 3 **(33 03 200) (K642)**	1.760 €	☐ Size 3 **(33 03 202) (K641)**	2.765 €
☐ Size 4 **(33 04 200) (K652)**	2.455 €	☐ Size 4 **(33 04 202) (K651)**	3.485 €

Basic model - Bases (sizes 1-4)

Standard base
incl. four 5½" (140 mm) castors with parking brake, friction brake, backwards stop and direction lock

Utility base
incl. two 8" (200 mm) front wheels with direction lock and two 11 ½" (290 mm) rear wheels with parking brake, friction brake and backwards stop, for indoor and outdoor use (for outdoor use the function and parking handbrake must be ordered)

Treadmill/stability base
only for size 1 + 3, including four 5½" (140 mm) castors with parking brake, friction brake, backwards stop and direction lock (only available in gray)

	Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ Size 1 without odometer **(33 01 204) (K624)**	680 €	☐ Size 2 without odometer **(33 02 206) (K636)**	1.350 €	☐ standard **(33 00 208) (K676)**	1.710 €
☐ Size 1 with odometer **(33 01 205) (K623)**	950 €	☐ Size 2 with odometer **(33 02 207) (K635)**	1.650 €		
☐ Size 2 without odometer **(33 02 204) (K634)**	900 €	☐ Size 3 without odometer **(33 03 206) (K646)**	1.655 €		
☐ Size 2 with odometer **(33 02 205) (K633)**	1.200 €	☐ Size 3 with odometer **(33 03 207) (K645)**	1.960 €		
☐ Size 3 without odometer **(33 03 204) (K644)**	1.205 €				
☐ Size 3 with odometer **(33 03 205) (K643)**	1.510 €				
☐ Size 4 without odometer **(33 04 204) (K654)**	2.130 €				
☐ Size 4 with odometer **(33 04 205) (K653)**	2.385 €				

Basic model pacer mini. (size 0)

pacer mini. (size 0)
one-piece base frame with gripping frame, 4 swivel castors with grinding brake, recoil stop, parking brake and directional fixed spring

	Price / piece
☐ Size 0 without odometer **(33 00 200) (K614)**	1.310 €
☐ Size 0 with odometer **(33 00 201) (K613)**	1.605 €

Frame colours

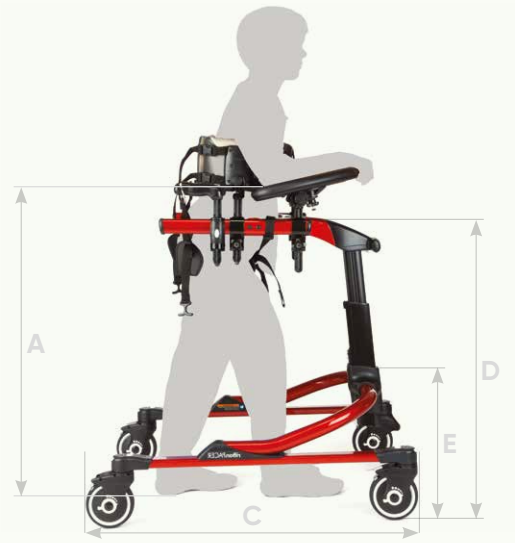
Colour selection for size 0 (available from stock)	**Colour selection for size 1** (available from stock)	**Colour selection for size 2** (available from stock)	**Colour selection for size 3** (available from stock)	**Colour selection for size 4** (available from stock)
Price	Price	Price	Price	Price
☐ Lime **(92 00 153)** incl.	☐ Lime **(92 00 153)** incl.	☐ Red **(92 00 150)** incl.	☐ Blue **(92 00 152)** incl.	☐ Anthracite **(92 00 151)** incl.
	☐ White **(92 00 155)** incl.	☐ White **(92 00 155)** incl.	☐ Anthracite **(92 00 151)** incl.	

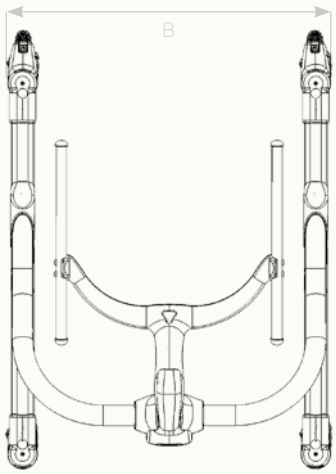
Frame colours

These frame colors are also available for all sizes with a delivery time of approx. 10 weeks:

	Price
☐ Anthracite **(92 00 151)**	incl.
☐ Red **(92 00 150)**	incl.
☐ Blue **(92 00 152)**	incl.
☐ Lime **(92 00 153)**	incl.
☐ Pink **(92 00 154)**	incl.

Dimensions





			Size 0	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 4
A	Elbow height		39 – 52 cm	47 – 70 cm	61 - 89 cm	81 - 119 cm	86 - 124 cm
B	Total width	Standard base	52 cm	58 cm	66 cm	71 cm	80 cm
		Utility base	-	-	76 cm	81 cm	-
		Schmales Treadmill/stability base	-	89 cm	89 cm	89 cm	-
C	Total length	Standard base	57 cm	66 cm	76 cm	91 cm	101 cm
		Utility base	-	-	91 cm	103 cm	-
		Wide treadmill/stability base	-	104 cm	104 cm	104 cm	-
D	Frame height	Standard-/ Utility base	32 cm	41 – 53 cm	55 - 69 cm	72 - 98 cm	79 - 104 cm
		Wide treadmill/stability base	-	58 – 89 cm	60 - 93 cm	76 - 119 cm	-
E	Base height (without upper frame)	Standard-/ Utility base	-	28 cm	37 cm	41 cm	47 cm
		Wide treadmill/stability base	-	53 cm	53 cm	53 cm	-
	Weight	Standard base	4,6 kg	5,2 kg	6,8 kg	7 kg	10,2 kg
		Utility base	-	-	8,4 kg	8,7 kg	-
		Narrow treadmill/stability ba	-	12,5 kg	12,5 kg	12,5 kg	-
		Standard upper frames	-	2,7 kg	3,4 kg	4,4 kg	4,9 kg
		Dynamic Upper frames	-	3,4 kg	5,2 kg	6,1 kg	6,8 kg
	Dynamic upper frame movement	Vertical	-	3,5 cm	8 cm	8 cm	8 cm
		Horizontal	-	4 cm	5 cm	5 cm	5 cm
	Maximum treadmill width	Narrow treadmill/stability base	-	74 cm	74 cm	74 cm	-
		Wide treadmill/stability base	-	86 cm	86 cm	86 cm	-
	Maximum treadmill height	Wide treadmill/stability base	-	28 cm	28 cm	28 cm	-
	Max. load		23 kg	34 kg	68 kg	91 kg	113 kg

Accessories

Multi-position saddle (MPS)
The multi-position saddle (MPS) is the ultimate positioning accessory for gait. It quickly fine tunes pelvis positioning for anterior or posterior use. Adjustable in five directions to accommodate each client's posture. the MPS easily attaches to both the dynamic and standard upper frames.

Seat pad Dimensions	Size 1+2	Size 3
Front width (a)	7,5 cm	11,5 cm
Middle width (b)	4,5 cm	6,5 cm
Rear width (c)	9 cm	13,5 cm
Length (d)	24 cm	27,5 cm

Saddle depth – adjusts to optimally position the pelvis in relation to the upper body to encourage forward motion during ambulation.

Adjustment range: 13 cm

Saddle angle – is adjustable to position the pelvis in anterior or posterior tilt for the most effective gait pattern.

Forward: 7.5° and 15°
Back: 7.5° and 15°

Saddle height – adjusts to finetune the position of the pelvis during gait.

Adjustment range: 22 cm

Hip corral – depth and height adjustmentsprovide cushioning and support for thepelvis at the level of ASIS.

Adjustment range depth: 8 cm
Adjustment range height: 8 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Size 1 for size 1	**(33 01 012) (K672)**	1.523 €
☐ Size 2 for size 2-4	**(33 02 012) (K673)**	1.576 €
☐ Size 3 for size 2-4	**(33 03 012) (K674)**	1.711 €

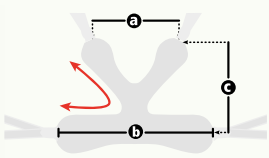
Accessories

MPS Padding cover to reduce frictional resistance

		Price / piece
☐ for MPS size 1+2	**(33 01 024) (K627)**	123 €
☐ for MPS size 3	**(33 03 024) (K628)**	123 €

Accessories

Pelvic support – incl. bracket and a pair of handholds

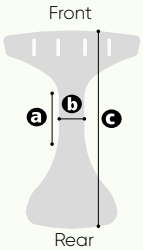


	Size 0	Size 1	Size 2
Key user dimension*	15 - 20 cm	15 - 25 cm	20 - 36 cm
a	17 cm	22 cm	30 cm
b	30 cm	41 cm	51 cm
c	18 cm	23 cm	30 cm

* half of thigh circumference

		Price / Set
☐ Size 0	**(33 00 015) (K556)**	688 €
☐ Size 1	**(33 01 015) (K557)**	750 €
☐ Size 2	**(33 02 015) (K558)**	814 €

Hip positioner – adjustable, incl. bracket and a pair of handholds



	Size 1	Size 2
Crotch length (a)	6 cm	9 cm
Width (b)	3 cm	4,5 cm
Length (c)	23 cm	28 cm

		Price / Set
☐ Size 1	**(33 01 003) (K513)**	601 €
☐ Size 2	**(33 02 003) (K533)**	668 €

Pad – for hip positioner

		Price / piece
☐ for size 1	**(33 01 004) (K541)**	217 €
☐ for size 2	**(33 02 004) (K542)**	217 €

Accessories

Chest prompt – incl. bracket

	Range of circumference	Height
Size 1	36 - 71 cm	11 cm
Size 2	56 - 102 cm	17 cm
Size 3	71 - 127 cm	20 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(33 01 002)**	800 €
☐ Size 2 **(33 02 002)**	865 €
☐ Size 3 **(33 03 002)**	865 €

Accessories

Chest unit – with back strap and holder

	Height	Range of circumference
for size 0	10 cm	36 - 71 cm
for size 1	10 cm	36 - 71 cm
for size 2	12,5 cm	56 - 102 cm
for size 3	15 cm	71 - 127 cm

	Price / piece
☐ for size 0 **(33 00 020)**	500 €
☐ for size 1 **(33 01 020) (K629)**	500 €
☐ for size 2 **(33 02 020) (K639)**	545 €
☐ for size 3 **(33 03 020) (K649)**	571 €

Handles – with bracket

	Height	Width
Size 1	12,5 cm	9 cm
Size 2	18 cm	9 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(33 01 019) (K625)**	327 €
☐ Size 2 **(33 02 019) (K675)**	347 €

Accessories

Arm prompts – incl. handles and bracket

	Padded surface	Adjustment range (elbow to fist)
Size 1	11 x 18 cm	20 - 32 cm
Size 2	13 x 22 cm	27 - 41 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(33 01 001) (K512)**	685 €
☐ Size 2 **(33 02 001) (K532)**	685 €

Arm platforms – incl. bracket (recommended for sizes 2-4)

	Padded surface
without handles	34 x 14 cm
with handles	34 x 14 cm

	Price / pair
☐ without handles **(33 00 010) (K697)**	643 €
☐ with handles **(33 01 010) (K696)**	761 €

Accessories

Functional and parking handbrake
only for use with the utility base in conjunction with arm prompts

(Retrofitting only possible through frame drilling)

	Price / pair
☐ for size 2 **(33 02 011) (K687)**	503 €
☐ for size 3 **(33 03 011) (K688)**	552 €

Grip rings – incl. bracket

	Price / pair
☐ **33 00 008 (K579)**	316 €

Accessories

Additional handholds
for all sizes

Price / pair

- ☐ **33 00 002 (K519)** 194 €

Therapy tray – with hollow and transparent cover

Inner dimensions	22 x 28 cm
Max. load	5 kg

Price / piece

- ☐ for size 0 **(33 00 001) (K518)** 654 €
- ☐ for size 1-4 **(33 00 013) (K698)** 654 €

Thigh prompts – incl. bracket

	Length	Max. leg circumference
Size 1	13 - 20 cm	38 cm
Size 2	13 - 28 cm	51 cm

Price / pair

- ☐ Size 1 **(33 01 005) (K515)** 597 €
- ☐ Size 2 **(33 02 005) (K535)** 710 €

Accessories

Ankle prompts
for size 0

Price / set

- ☐ for size 0 **(33 00 016) (K681)** 322 €

Ankle prompts
for standard base

Price / set

- ☐ for size 1 **(33 01 016) (K682)** 322 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(33 02 016) (K683)** 322 €
- ☐ for size 3+4 **(33 03 016) (K684)** 364 €

Ankle prompts
for utility base

Price / set

- ☐ for size 2 **(33 02 017) (K693)** 322 €
- ☐ for size 3 **(33 03 017) (K694)** 364 €

Ankle prompts
for treadmill/stability base

Price / set

- ☐ **33 00 018 (K664)** 364 €

Accessories

Attendant guide bar

Price / piece

- ☐ for size 0 **(33 00 009) (K589)** 262 €
- ☐ for size 1 **(33 01 022) (K589)** 262 €
- ☐ for size 2-3 **(33 02 022) (K589)** 262 €
- ☐ for size 4 **(33 04 022)** 262 €

Accessories tote
35 cm x 40 cm x 23 cm

Price / piece

- ☐ **33 00 014 (K522)** 149 €

86

momo tricycle.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The tricycle as therapy aid for children, teenagers and adults.

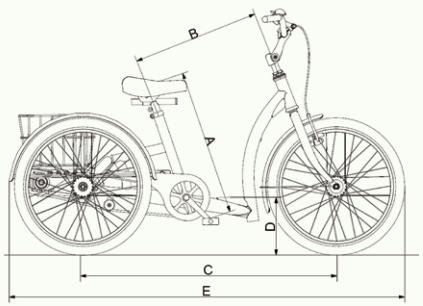
- Aluminium frame with extra-low access point
- Rim brake with separate parking brake
- Angle adjustable handlebar stem
- Steering damper for stabilisation when moving straight on (not applicable for steering for attendant)
- Drum brake in front wheel
- incl. guard plates and basket
- Lighting system according to StVZO with hub dynamo (from 24/20")

new in sizes 16/12" & 24/20"

Dimensions

		12"	16/12"	16"	20"	24/20"	24"	26"	26" (XL)
A*	Pedal to upper edge of saddle	30 - 43 cm	35 - 48 cm	42 - 62 cm	49 - 71 cm	53 - 75 cm	55 - 77 cm	65 - 87 cm	72 - 94 cm
A**	Pedal to upper edge of saddle	33 - 40 cm	38 - 45 cm	45 - 60 cm	52 - 67 cm	56 - 71 cm	58 - 81 cm	68 - 91 cm	75 - 98 cm
B	Saddle support tube to front tube	33 cm	40 cm	39 cm	45 cm	54 cm	52 cm	58 cm	58 cm
C	Wheelbase	68 cm	75 cm	80 cm	91 cm	99 cm	104 cm	112 cm	112 cm
D	Access point height	16 cm	16 cm	18 cm	20 cm	20 cm	22 cm	23 cm	23 cm
E	Total length	102 cm	110 cm	120 cm	140 cm	153 cm	165 cm	178 cm	178 cm
	Total width	58 cm	65 cm	65 cm	69 cm	75 cm	75 cm	75 cm	75 cm
	Max. load	40 kg	50 kg	60 kg	80 kg	90 kg	100 kg	120 kg	120 kg
	Weight	12 kg	13,5 kg	14,5 kg	17 kg	18,5 kg	19,5 kg	21,5 kg	21,7 kg

* Dimensions with standard saddle post / ** Dimensions with T-saddle post



Basic model

momo dreirad. 12“ (HMV-No.: 22.51.02.0053)		momo dreirad. 16/12“ (HMV-No.: 22.51.02.0054)		momo dreirad. 16“ (HMV-No.: 22.51.02.0054)		momo dreirad. 20“ (HMV-No.: 22.51.02.0055)	
Basic features, without drum brake and rear guard plate, additionally with pennant		Basic features, additionally with pennant		Basic features, additionally with pennant		Basic features, additionally with pennant	
	Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ **37 01 000**	870 €	☐ **37 02 100**	1.300 €	☐ **37 02 000**	1.300 €	☐ **37 03 000**	1.420 €

Basic model

momo dreirad. 24/20“ (HMV-No.: 22.51.02.0051)		momo dreirad. 24“ (HMV-No.: 22.51.02.0051)		momo dreirad. 26“ (HMV-No.: 22.51.02.0052)		momo dreirad. 26“ (XL) (HMV-No.: 22.51.02.0052)	
Basic features		Basic features		Basic features		Basic features	
	Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ **37 04 100**	1.650 €	☐ **37 04 000**	1.650 €	☐ **37 05 000**	1.775 €	☐ **37 06 000**	1.940 €

Frame colours

Colour selection for 12“		Colour selection for 16“ + 16/12“ + 20“		Colour selection for 24“ + 24/20“ + 26“ + 26“ XL	
	Price		Price		Price
☐ Telemagenta (Pink) **(92 00 012)**	incl.	☐ Melon yellow **(92 00 006)**	incl.	☐ Anthracit metallic **(92 00 014)**	incl.
☐ Sky blue **(92 00 013)**	incl.	☐ Marine blue **(92 00 008)**	incl.	☐ Pure white **(92 00 100)**	incl.
☐ Pure white **(92 00 100)**	incl.	☐ Pure white **(92 00 100)**	incl.		

Configuration possibilities - drive

Art.-No.	Drive	Upcharge / piece
☐ **37 00 001**	Rigid sprocket (standard configuration, if nothing else stated)	incl.
☐ **37 00 004**	Freewheel brake hub (with back pedal brake)	171 €
☐ **37 00 403**	Change from rigid sprocket to neutral hub	390 €
☐ **37 00 002**	Extra light transmission (only for above drive types)	incl.
☐ **37 00 303**	Switchover from rigid sprocket, neutral hub and 3-gears-freewheel brake hub with reverse option	610 €
☐ **37 00 005**	3-gear freewheel brake hub (with back pedal brake)	226 €
☐ **37 00 007**	3-gear freewheel brake hub with reverse option	379 €
☐ **37 00 008**	7-gear freewheel brake hub (with back pedal brake)	429 €
☐ **37 00 202**	7-gear-freewheel hub with roll brake (brake lever mounted on the handlebar, without back pedal brake)	540 €

Saddle

Standard saddle
(Standard configuration, if nothing else stated)

	Width	Length
Size 1	15 cm	21 cm
Size 2	15 cm	24 cm
Size 3	18 cm	26 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 001)**	incl.
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 001)**	incl.
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 001)**	incl.

Gel saddle

	Rear width	Front width	Length
Size 1	19 cm	4 cm	24 cm
Size 2	24 cm	7 cm	27 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 024)**	57 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 024)**	57 €

Saddle seat with leg hollows

	Rear width	Front width	Rear length	Total length
Size 1	20,5 cm	4 cm	9,5 cm	14,5 cm
Size 2	24 cm	4 cm	9,5 cm	14,5 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 003)**	216 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 003)**	216 €

Saddle

Unicycle saddle – banana shape (caution: min. inside leg length increases by 2 cm)

Rear width	Middle width	Front width	Length
11 cm	6 cm	8 cm	25 cm

Upcharge / piece

☐ **37 00 010** 106 €

Moped saddle – (caution: min. inside leg length increases by 2 cm)

Rear width	Front width	Rear length	Total length
26 cm	9,5 cm	12 cm	25 cm

Upcharge / piece

☐ **37 00 023** 158 €

Saddle supports

Standard saddle support (standard configuration, if nothing else stated)

	for
Size 1	12" + 16/12"
Size 2	16"
Size 3	20" - 26"

Price / piece

☐ Size 1 **(37 01 004)** incl.
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 004)** incl.
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 004)** incl.

T-saddle support – for horizontal saddle adjustment

	for
Size 1	12" + 16/12"
Size 2	16" + 20"
Size 3	24" + 24/20" + 26"

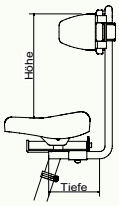
Upcharge / piece

☐ Size 1 **(37 01 005)** 83 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 005)** 83 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 005)** 83 €

Holding brackets

Holding brackets incl. holder – only for use together with the T-saddle support

	Max. Height*	Depth
Size 1	20 cm	12 cm
Size 2	30 cm	12 cm
Size 3	37 cm	12 cm
Size 4	53 cm	12 cm
Tailored	____ cm (max. 85 cm)	____ cm (max. 30 cm)



* Max. height: measured from the standard saddle to the top edge of the respective support pad

Price / set

☐ Size 1 **(37 01 007)** 129 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 007)** 129 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 007)** 129 €
☐ Size 4 **(37 04 007)** 129 €
☐ Tailored **(37 09 007)** 272 €

Headrest

Headrest – only for use together with a holding bracket

	Width	Height
Size 1	20 cm	15 cm
Size 2	23 cm	18 cm

Price / piece

☐ Size 1 **(37 01 029)** 343 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 029)** 343 €

Torso supports

Dynamic back support pad padded with strap and bracket (only for use together with a holding bracket)

	Width
Size 1	20 - 30 cm
Size 2	25 - 35 cm
Size 3	30 - 40 cm

Price / piece

☐ Size 1 **(37 01 008)** 243 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 008)** 243 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 008)** 243 €

Width adjustable back support pad padded. incl. bracket (only for use together with a holding bracket)

	Width
Size 1	20 - 28 cm
Size 2	25 - 33 cm
Size 3	30 - 36 cm

Price / piece

☐ Size 1 **(37 01 025)** 324 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 025)** 324 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 025)** 324 €

Pelvic supports

Dynamic pelvic guide support pad padded with strap and bracket (only for use together with a holding bracket)

	Width
Size 1	20 - 30 cm
Size 2	25 - 35 cm
Size 3	30 - 40 cm

Price / piece

☐ Size 1 **(37 01 009)** 243 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 009)** 243 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 009)** 243 €

Width adjustable pelvic guide support pad – padded, incl. bracket (only for use together with a holding bracket)

	Width
Size 1	20 - 28 cm
Size 2	25 - 33 cm
Size 3	30 - 36 cm

Price / piece

☐ Size 1 **(37 01 026)** 324 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 026)** 324 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 026)** 324 €

Harness system

Chest strap – for width adjustable back support pad

	Width	Length
Size 1	5 cm	18,5 cm
Size 2	6,5 cm	25,5 cm
Size 3	7 cm	30,5 cm

Price / piece

☐ Size 1 **(37 01 050)** 98 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 050)** 98 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 050)** 98 €

Positioning jacket – for width adjustable back support pad, incl. universal bracket

	Inside width	Total width	Side height	Total height
Size 1	8 cm	25 cm	10 cm	28 cm
Size 2	9 cm	30 cm	12 cm	30 cm
Size 3	12 cm	34 cm	16 cm	35 cm

Price / piece

☐ Size 1 **(37 01 051)** 243 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 051)** 243 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 051)** 243 €

Harness system

T-shape groin harness – for width adjustable pelvic support pad

	Seat width	Front width	Seat length	Total length
Size 1	24 cm	23 cm	15 cm	32 cm
Size 2	26 cm	26 cm	17 cm	34 cm
Size 3	28 cm	28 cm	19 cm	38 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 052)**	166 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 052)**	166 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 052)**	166 €

4-point pelvic harness – for width adjustable pelvic support pad

	Outer part width	Centre section width	Outer part length	Centre section length
Size 1	7 cm	7 cm	12 cm	12 cm
Size 2	9 cm	8,5 cm	13 cm	14 cm
Size 3	11,5 cm	11 cm	15 cm	16 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 053)**	170 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 053)**	170 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 053)**	170 €

Accessories

Universal bracket
for harness used without support pads
(width = 27.5 cm)

	Price / piece
☐ **37 02 055**	110 €

Hand positioner – for all handlebars (if no quantity was specified: standard = 1 piece)

	Front width
Size 0	8,5 cm
Size 1	10 cm
Size 2	12 cm
Size 3	14 cm

	Price / piece	Menge
☐ Size 0 **(37 00 054)**	70 €	_____
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 054)**	70 €	_____
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 054)**	70 €	_____
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 054)**	70 €	_____

Steering stop – adjustable up to direction lock (incl. for steering for attendant)

	for
Size 1	12"
Size 2	16/12" - 26"

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 006)**	129 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 03 006)**	129 €

Handlebar extension

	for	Length
Size 1	12"	10 cm
Size 2	16/12" - 26"	10 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 022)**	29 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 022)**	29 €

Handlebar

Universal bracket – black (standard configuration, if nothing else stated)

	Standard for	Width
Size 1	12"	47 cm
Size 2	16/12" + 16"	49 cm
Size 3	20"	52 cm
Size 4	24/20" - 26"	58 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 011)**	incl.
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 011)**	incl.
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 011)**	incl.
☐ Size 4 **(37 04 011)**	incl.

Touring handlebar

	Width	Depth
Size 1	55 cm	17 cm
Size 2	58 cm	17 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 012)**	111 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 012)**	111 €

Round handlebar

	Width	Depth
Size 1	40 cm	17 cm
Size 2	43 cm	21 cm
Size 3	48 cm	25 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 013)**	111 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 013)**	111 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 013)**	111 €

Multifunctional handlebar
suitable for 20" - 26"

	Width	Depth
Size 1	61,5 cm	16,5 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ **37 02 014**	162 €

Handlebar brake

Round handlebar with brake lever ring

	Width	Depth
Size 1	40 cm	17 cm
Size 2	43 cm	21 cm
Size 3	48 cm	25 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 028)**	329 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 028)**	329 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 028)**	329 €

Round handlebar with brake function – the brake function is simply activated by pressing down the round handlebars

	Width	Depth
Size 1	40 cm	17 cm
Size 2	43 cm	21 cm
Size 3	48 cm	25 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 031)**	329 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 031)**	329 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 031)**	329 €

Accessories

Push bar
height adjustable and removable with integrated twist lock

	Price / piece
☐ **37 00 011**	179 €

Parking brake for attendant
(can only be used in connection with a push bar)

	Price / piece
☐ **37 00 012**	119 €

Steering for attendant – via deflection bar, incl. steering stop, in this case the steering damper is omitted (can only be used in connection with a push bar)

		Price / piece
☐ for 12"	**(37 01 010)**	432 €
☐ for 16/12"	**(37 02 110)**	432 €
☐ for 16"	**(37 02 010)**	432 €
☐ for 20"	**(37 03 010)**	432 €
☐ for 24/20"	**(37 04 110)**	432 €
☐ for 24"	**(37 04 010)**	432 €
☐ for 26"	**(37 05 010)**	432 €

Crank

Progressively adjustable crank reducer
for 12"-20" there is no widening of the pedal spacing and for 24"+26" there is a widening of the pedal spacing of approx. 18 mm on each side

		Price / pair
☐ for 12"-20"+16/12"+24/20"	**(37 00 016)**	176 €
☐ for 24"+26"	**(37 04 016)**	176 €

Crank reducer – minimal pedal distance widening - reduction in size by 2.5 or 5 cm respectively

		Price / pair
☐ for 16"+20"+24/20"	**(37 02 015)**	91 €
☐ for 24"+26"	**(37 05 015)**	91 €

Special crank for knee contracture
for 20" - 26"

		Price / piece
☐ mounted on right	**(37 03 015)**	377 €
☐ mounted on left	**(37 04 015)**	377 €

Pedals

Foot fixing pedals – with racing hooks and compensation weights

Depth
13 cm

	Upcharge / pair
☐ **37 00 013**	91 €

Home exerciser pedals

Width
12 cm

	Upcharge / pair
☐ **37 00 014**	62 €

Foot cups

Foot cups – width adjustable, with fixing straps & with magnetic lock

	Min. front width	Max. front width	Min. rear width	Max. rear width	Length
Size 1	8,7 cm	10,4 cm	5,7 cm	7,4 cm	17,4 cm
Size 2	9,5 cm	12 cm	6,7 cm	9,2 cm	20,1 cm
Size 3	11,5 cm	14 cm	8,1 cm	10,6 cm	23,8 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 037)**	213 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 037)**	213 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 037)**	213 €

Foot cups with leg guidance

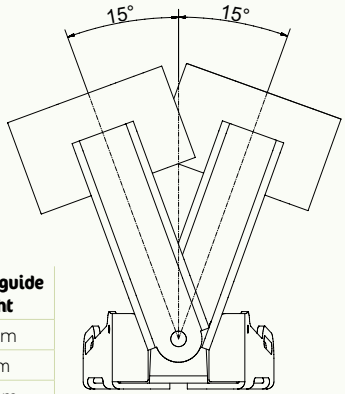
Foot cups with leg guidance – width adjustable and with fixing straps & with magnetic lock

	Min. front width	Max. front width	Min. rear width	Max. rear width	Length	Min. leg guide height	Max. leg guide height
Size 1	8,7 cm	10,4 cm	5,7 cm	7,4 cm	17,4 cm	15 cm	18,5 cm
Size 2	9,5 cm	12 cm	6,7 cm	9,2 cm	20,1 cm	18 cm	22 cm
Size 3	11,5 cm	14 cm	8,1 cm	10,6 cm	23,8 cm	21 cm	26 cm
Size 4	11,5 cm	14 cm	8,1 cm	10,6 cm	23,8 cm	28 cm	36 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 038)**	361 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 038)**	361 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 038)**	361 €
☐ Size 4 **(37 04 038)**	361 €

Foot cups with dynamic leg guidance

Foot cups with dynamic leg guidance
width adjustable and with fixing straps
& with magnetic lock



	Min. front width	Max. front width	Min. rear width	Max. rear width	Length	Min. leg guide Height	Max. leg guide Height
Size 1	8,7 cm	10,4 cm	5,7 cm	7,4 cm	17,4 cm	15 cm	18,5 cm
Size 2	9,5 cm	12 cm	6,7 cm	9,2 cm	20,1 cm	18 cm	22 cm
Size 3	12 cm	15 cm	8,8 cm	11,8 cm	24 cm	20,5 cm	25,5 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 039)**	472 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 039)**	472 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 039)**	472 €

Configuration possibilities - lighting system

Art.-No.	Lighting system	for	Upcharge / set
☐ **37 03 021**	Upgrade with a lighting system with side runners and reflectors according to StVZO (mounted on the rear wheel)	12"	129 €
☐ **37 00 021**	Upgrading of a battery light system attachable incl. reflectors according to StVZO	12" - 26"	169 €
☐ **37 01 021**	Upgrading of a battery light system attachable incl. reflectors according to StVZO	16/12"+ 16"+20"	169 €

momo motion. - The tricycle with E-drive

A motor support when using a tricycle is useful for many users and necessary due to the indication. Thus, for some users, the starting situation is often the only obstacle to independent use of the bike. With clinical pictures such as dystrophies, permanent support is required to compensate the relative loss of muscle strength.

In order to make the medical benefits of riding a tricycle accessible to these people, we have developed our **momo motion.**

The corresponding order form for our **momo motion.** as well as further information on the possibilities of motor support can be found on page 94 or on our homepage at **www.schuchmann.de/en/momo-motion.**

92

follow-me momo.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The clever parent-child tandem coupling for momo tricycles.

- To suit all Schuchmann tricycles with free wheeling and / or switchover to free wheeling
- For all 26" and 28" adult's bicycles with and without rear suspension with quick release wheel fixation
- Wheels with full axle or wheel hub gears can be prepared using optionally available adaptors
- The child's seat, luggage carrier and bags can still be fully used on the leading bicycle
- It is possible to attach and remove the tricycle within seconds
- Incl. special axle nuts

Dimensions			
	Size 1	**Size 2**	**Size 3**
Required size of the leading bicycle	26" – 28"	26" – 28"	26" – 28"
Max. tricycle size	12" (to be used also for 16" + 20")	16/12" + 16" + 20"	24/20" + 24" + 26"
Max. traction weight	40 kg	60 kg	80 kg
Weight	5,1 kg	5,1 kg	8,7 kg

Basic model

follow-me momo. size 1 for 12"		follow-me momo. size 2 for 16/12" + 16" + 20"		follow-me momo. size 3 for 24/20" + 24" + 26"	
	Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ **39 00 100**	489 €	☐ **39 01 100**	489 €	☐ **39 02 100**	720 €

Adapter for rear axle of the leading bicycle

Hub or chain gears and **quick release** with a max. frame width of **150 mm**	Hub or chain gears and **quick release** with a max. frame width of **150 mm to 175 mm**	Hub or chain gears with **full axle** and nuts	Hub gears and **clickbox**	Hub or chain gears and **thru axle**

ⓘ **One of these four adapters is included. Each additional adapter will be charged at 88 € / set.**

Price / set		Price / set		Price / set		Price / set		Price / set	
☐ **39 01 101**	incl.	☐ **39 02 101**	incl.	☐ **39 01 102**	incl.	☐ **39 01 103**	incl.	☐ **39 01 104**	auf Anfrage

Accessories

Suspension bracket – for luggage carrier with „Top-Light", incl. carabiner hooks and assembly instructions (incl. for size 3)

Preparation of the follow-me momo. – adjustment of the **follow-me momo.** to wheel size of the tricycle (at Schuchmann)

	Price / piece		Net price (not discountable)
☐ **39 01 109**	26 €	☐ **39 01 110**	38 €

Note

Adult bike with rear engine
If the adult bike on which the **follow-me momo.** is to be mounted is equipped with a rear engine, then an adapter other than described above is needed. Please contact us in such case and we will work with you to develop an adapter solution.

ⓘ If the cable of a rear motor is routed through the axle, compatibility with the **follow-me momo.** is not given.

momo motion. or momo tricycle. with electric drive in combination with the follow-me momo.
Generally we do not recommend to pair a **momo motion.** or **momo trycyle.**, which is equipped with an electric drive, via **follow-me momo.** with an adult bike. This can lead to dangerous situations due to the support that comes from the electric drive.
Please contact us if you still require this combination. We will gladly try to find a solution together with you.

94

momo motion.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The tried-and-tested tricycle with E-drive.

- With Heinzmann Direct Power Motor (36 V, 250 W, impulse torque 60 Nm)
- Aluminium frame with extra-low access point
- Rim brake with separate parking brake
- Angle adjustable handlebar stem
- Handlebar damper for stabilisation when moving straight on
- Lighting system according to StVZo, which is powered by the Li-ion high-power battery (14.25 Ah)
- Incl. mudguards, basket and pennant

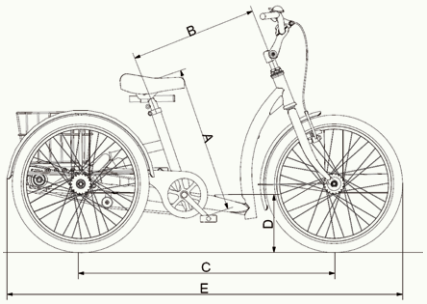
new in size 24/20"

HMV-No.: 22.51.04.0005

Dimensions

		16“	20“	24/20“	24“	26“	26“ (XL)
A*	Pedal to upper edge of saddle	42 - 62 cm	49 - 71 cm	54 - 68,5 cm	55 - 77 cm	65 - 87 cm	72 - 94 cm
A**	Pedal to upper edge of saddle	45 - 60 cm	52 - 67 cm	56 - 72 cm	58 - 81 cm	68 - 91 cm	75 - 98 cm
B	Saddle support tube to front tube	39 cm	45 cm	54 cm	52 cm	58 cm	58 cm
C	Wheelbase	80 cm	91 cm	99 cm	104 cm	112 cm	112 cm
D	Access point height	18 cm	20 cm	20 cm	22 cm	23 cm	23 cm
E	Total length	120 cm	140 cm	153 cm	165 cm	178 cm	178 cm
	Total width	65 cm	69 cm	75 cm	75 cm	75 cm	75 cm
	Max. load	60 kg	80 kg	90 kg	100 kg	120 kg	120 kg
	Weight	24,5 kg	27 kg	28,5 kg	29,5 kg	31,5 kg	31,7 kg

* Dimensions with standard saddle post / ** Dimensions with T-saddle post



Basic model

momo motion. 16“	momo motion. 20“	momo motion. 24/20“	momo motion. 24“	momo motion. 26“	momo motion. 26“ (XL)
Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece
☐ **36 02 000** 4.350 €	☐ **36 03 000** 4.470 €	☐ **36 04 100** 4.565 €	☐ **36 04 000** 4.565 €	☐ **36 05 000** 4.695 €	☐ **36 06 000** 4.865 €

Frame colours

Colour selection for 16“ + 20“		Price	**Colour selection for 24/20“ + 24“ + 26“ + 26“ XL**		Price
☐ Melon yellow	**(92 00 006)**	incl.	☐ Anthracit metallic	**(92 00 014)**	incl.
☐ Marine blue	**(92 00 008)**	incl.	☐ Pure white	**(92 00 100)**	incl.
☐ Pure white	**(92 00 100)**	incl.			

E - drive

DirectPower E-drive from Heinzmann

The **momo motion.** is equipped with the DirectPower E-drive from Heinzmann. This allows us to offer you a wear-free and silent direct drive. The motor is designed to be brushless and without gears. This minimises maintenance and wear and eliminates motor noise. The recuperative system automatically recharges when driving downhill or braking. This means that the range can be increased by up to 15 %. The existing force of the user is measured by a force sensor integrated in the bottom bracket, and the assistance from the electric drive is adjusted.

Choose the suitable E-drive for the **momo motion.** from the following configurations. You can choose whether the drive should be equipped **with or without start-up assistance**. In addition, you can choose between a **beginner version** and an **advanced version**. The difference here is the **start-up** and the **top speed** of the various modes **Eco**, **Standard** and **Power**, which can be selected via the display. An analysis cable can be used to change the selected version at a later date.

E - drive configuration

DirectPower E-drive from Heinzmann – without start-up assistance

for size	Version		Start-up handling / top speed			Price / piece
			Eco	Standard	Power	
16“	☐ Beginner	**(36 02 070)**	gentle / 4 km/h	medium / 4 km/h	strong / 6 km/h	incl.
	☐ Advanced	**(36 02 071)**	medium / 6 km/h	strong / 8 km/h	strong / 10 km/h	incl.
20“	☐ Beginner	**(36 03 070)**	gentle / 4 km/h	medium / 4 km/h	strong / 6 km/h	incl.
	☐ Advanced	**(36 03 071)**	medium / 6 km/h	strong / 8 km/h	strong / 12 km/h	incl.
24“ & 24/20“	☐ Beginner	**(36 04 070)**	gentle / 6 km/h	medium / 8 km/h	strong / 12 km/h	incl.
	☐ Advanced	**(36 04 071)**	gentle / 10 km/h	medium / 15 km/h	strong / 20 km/h	incl.
26“	☐ Beginner	**(36 05 070)**	gentle / 6 km/h	medium / 8 km/h	strong / 12 km/h	incl.
	☐ Advanced	**(36 05 071)**	gentle / 10 km/h	medium / 15 km/h	strong / 20 km/h	incl.

Configuration E - drive

DirectPower E-drive from Heinzmann – with start-up assistance

Select whether the start-up assistance should be activated by pressing the button **(Fig. 1)** or by twist handle **(Fig. 2)**

Fig. 1

Fig. 2

for size	Version		Start-up assistance	Start-up handling / top speed			Upcharge / piece
				Eco	Standard	Power	
16“	☐ Beginner with twist handle	**(36 02 072)**	4 km/h	gentle / 4 km/h	medium / 4 km/h	strong / 6 km/h	117 €
	☐ Beginner with button	**(36 02 073)**					117 €
	☐ Advanced with twist handle	**(36 02 074)**	6 km/h	medium / 6 km/h	strong / 8 km/h	strong / 10 km/h	117 €
	☐ Advanced with button	**(36 02 075)**					117 €
20“	☐ Beginner with twist handle	**(36 03 072)**	4 km/h	gentle / 4 km/h	medium / 4 km/h	strong / 6 km/h	117 €
	☐ Beginner with button	**(36 03 073)**					117 €
	☐ Advanced with twist handle	**(36 03 074)**	6 km/h	medium / 6 km/h	strong / 8 km/h	strong / 12 km/h	117 €
	☐ Advanced with button	**(36 03 075)**					117 €
24“ & 24/20“	☐ Beginner with twist handle	**(36 04 072)**	6 km/h	gentle / 6 km/h	medium / 8 km/h	strong / 12 km/h	117 €
	☐ Beginner with button	**(36 04 073)**					117 €
	☐ Advanced with twist handle	**(36 04 074)**	6 km/h	gentle / 10 km/h	medium / 15 km/h	strong / 20 km/h	117 €
	☐ Advanced with button	**(36 04 075)**					117 €
26“	☐ Beginner with twist handle	**(36 05 072)**	6 km/h	gentle / 6 km/h	medium / 8 km/h	strong / 12 km/h	117 €
	☐ Beginner with button	**(36 05 073)**					117 €
	☐ Advanced with twist handle	**(36 05 074)**	6 km/h	gentle / 10 km/h	medium / 15 km/h	strong / 20 km/h	117 €
	☐ Advanced with button	**(36 05 075)**					117 €

Software

Subsequent conversion/adjustment of the software on the delivered product by our sales force

	Net price (not discountable) / Stück
☐ **36 00 090**	152 €

Configuration possibilities - drive

Art.-No.	Drive	Upcharge / piece
☐ **36 00 001**	Freewheel brake hub (with back pedal brake)	incl.
☐ **36 01 001**	3-gear freewheel brake hub (with back pedal brake)	226 €
☐ **36 02 001**	3-gear freewheel brake hub with reverse option	379 €
☐ **36 03 001**	7-gear freewheel brake hub (with back pedal brake)	429 €
☐ **36 04 001**	7-gear-freewheel hub with roll brake (brake lever mounted on the handlebar, without back pedal brake)	540 €

Saddle

Standard saddle
(Standard configuration, if nothing else stated)

	Width	Length
Size 1	15 cm	21 cm
Size 2	15 cm	24 cm
Size 3	18 cm	26 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 001)**	incl.
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 001)**	incl.
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 001)**	incl.

Gel saddle

	Rear width	Front width	Length
Size 1	19 cm	4 cm	24 cm
Size 2	24 cm	7 cm	27 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 024)**	57 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 024)**	57 €

Saddle seat with leg hollows

	Rear width	Front width	Rear length	Total length
Size 1	20,5 cm	4 cm	9,5 cm	14,5 cm
Size 2	24 cm	4 cm	9,5 cm	14,5 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 003)**	216 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 003)**	216 €

Saddle

Unicycle saddle – banana shape
(caution: min. inside leg length increases by 2 cm)

Rear width	Middle width	Front width	Length
11 cm	6 cm	8 cm	25 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ **37 00 010**	106 €

Moped saddle
(standard configuration, if nothing else stated)

Rear width	Front width	Rear length	Total length
26 cm	9,5 cm	12 cm	25 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ **37 00 023**	158 €

Saddle supports

Standard saddle support
(standard configuration, if nothing else stated)

	for
Size 2	16"
Size 3	20"–26"

	Price / piece
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 004)**	incl.
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 004)**	incl.

T-saddle support – for horizontal saddle adjustment

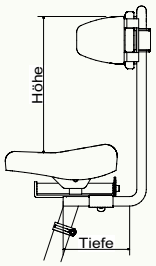
	for
Size 2	16"+20"
Size 3	24" + 24/20" + 26"

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 005)**	83 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 005)**	83 €

Holding brackets

Holding brackets incl. holder – only for use together with the T-saddle support

	max. Height*	Depth
Size 1	20 cm	12 cm
Size 2	30 cm	12 cm
Size 3	37 cm	12 cm
Size 4	53 cm	12 cm
Tailored	____ cm (max. 85 cm)	____ cm (max. 30 cm)



* Max. height: measured from the standard saddle to the top edge of the respective support pad

		Price / set
☐ Size 1	**(37 01 007)**	129 €
☐ Size 2	**(37 02 007)**	129 €
☐ Size 3	**(37 03 007)**	129 €
☐ Size 4	**(37 04 007)**	129 €
☐ Tailored	**(37 09 007)**	272 €

Headrest

Headrest – only for use together with a holding bracket

	Width	Height
Size 1	20 cm	15 cm
Size 2	23 cm	18 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Size 1	**(37 01 029)**	343 €
☐ Size 2	**(37 02 029)**	343 €

Torso supports

Dynamic back support pad padded with strap and bracket (only for use together with a holding bracket)

	Width
Size 1	20 - 30 cm
Size 2	25 - 35 cm
Size 3	30 - 40 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Size 1	**(37 01 008)**	243 €
☐ Size 2	**(37 02 008)**	243 €
☐ Size 3	**(37 03 008)**	243 €

Width adjustable back support pad padded. incl. bracket (only for use together with a holding bracket)

	Width
Size 1	20 - 28 cm
Size 2	25 - 33 cm
Size 3	30 - 36 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Size 1	**(37 01 025)**	324 €
☐ Size 2	**(37 02 025)**	324 €
☐ Size 3	**(37 03 025)**	324 €

Pelvic supports

Dynamic pelvic guide support pad padded with strap and bracket (only for use together with a holding bracket)

	Width
Size 1	20 - 30 cm
Size 2	25 - 35 cm
Size 3	30 - 40 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Size 1	**(37 01 009)**	243 €
☐ Size 2	**(37 02 009)**	243 €
☐ Size 3	**(37 03 009)**	243 €

Width adjustable pelvic guide support pad – padded. incl. bracket (only for use together with a holding bracket)

	Width
Size 1	20 - 28 cm
Size 2	25 - 33 cm
Size 3	30 - 36 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Size 1	**(37 01 026)**	324 €
☐ Size 2	**(37 02 026)**	324 €
☐ Size 3	**(37 03 026)**	324 €

Harness system

Chest strap – for width adjustable back support pad

	Width	Length
Size 1	5 cm	18,5 cm
Size 2	6,5 cm	25,5 cm
Size 3	7 cm	30,5 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Size 1	**(37 01 050)**	98 €
☐ Size 2	**(37 02 050)**	98 €
☐ Size 3	**(37 03 050)**	98 €

Positioning jacket – for width adjustable back support pad, incl. universal bracket

	Inside width	Total width	Side height	Total height
Size 1	8 cm	25 cm	10 cm	28 cm
Size 2	9 cm	30 cm	12 cm	30 cm
Size 3	12 cm	34 cm	16 cm	35 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Size 1	**(37 01 051)**	243 €
☐ Size 2	**(37 02 051)**	243 €
☐ Size 3	**(37 03 051)**	243 €

Harness system

T-shape groin harness – for width adjustable pelvic support pad

	Seat width	Front width	Seat length	Total length
Size 1	24 cm	23 cm	15 cm	32 cm
Size 2	26 cm	26 cm	17 cm	34 cm
Size 3	28 cm	28 cm	19 cm	38 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 052)**	166 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 052)**	166 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 052)**	166 €

4-point pelvic harness – for width adjustable pelvic support pad

	Outer part width	Centre section width	Outer part length	Centre section length
Size 1	7 cm	7 cm	12 cm	12 cm
Size 2	9 cm	8,5 cm	13 cm	14 cm
Size 3	11,5 cm	11 cm	15 cm	16 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 053)**	170 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 053)**	170 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 053)**	170 €

Accessories

Universal bracket
for harness used without support pads (width = 27.5 cm)

	Price / piece
☐ **37 02 055**	110 €

Steering stop – adjustable up to direction lock (incl. for steering for attendant)

for	
16"-26"	

	Price / piece
☐ **37 03 006**	129 €

Handlebar extension

for	Length
16"-26"	10 cm

	Price / piece
☐ **37 02 022**	29 €

Handlebar

Universal bracket – black (standard configuration, if nothing else stated)

	Standard for	Width
Size 2	16"	49 cm
Size 3	20"	52 cm
Size 4	24/20" - 26"	58 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 011)**	incl.
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 011)**	incl.
☐ Size 4 **(37 04 011)**	incl.

Touring handlebar

	Width	Depth
Size 1	55 cm	17 cm
Size 2	58 cm	17 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 012)**	111 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 012)**	111 €

Round handlebar

	Width	Depth
Size 2	43 cm	21 cm
Size 3	48 cm	25 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 013)**	111 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 013)**	111 €

Multifunctional handlebar
suitable for 20" - 26"

	Width	Depth
Size 1	61,5 cm	16,5 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ **37 02 014**	162 €

Accessories

Push bar for attendant
height adjustable and removable with integrated twist lock

	Price / piece
☐ for alle Größen **(36 00 012)**	179 €

Brake for attendant – incl. motor switch-off and fitting of a disc brake on the front wheel (can only be used in connection with push bar)

	Price / piece
☐ **36 07 012**	473 €

Crank

Progressively adjustable crank reducer
for 12"-20" there is no widening of the pedal spacing and for 24"+26" there is a widening of the pedal spacing of approx. 18 mm on each side

		Price / pair
☐ for 16"+20"+24/20"	**(37 00 016)**	176 €
☐ for 24"+26"	**(37 04 016)**	176 €

Crank reducer
minimal pedal distance widening, reduction in size by 2.5 or 5 cm respectively

		Price / pair
☐ for 16"+20"+24/20"	**(37 02 015)**	91 €
☐ for 24"+26"	**(37 05 015)**	91 €

Special crank for knee contracture
for 20" - 26"

		Price / piece
☐ mounted on right	**(37 03 015)**	377 €
☐ mounted on left	**(37 04 015)**	377 €

Pedals

Foot fixing pedals – with racing hooks and compensation weights

Depth	Upcharge / pair
13 cm	☐ **37 00 013** 91 €

Home exerciser pedals

Width	Upcharge / pair
12 cm	☐ **37 00 014** 62 €

Foot cups

Foot cups – width adjustable, with fixing straps & with magnetic lock

	Min. front width	Max. front width	Min. rear width	Max. rear width	Length
Size 1	8,7 cm	10,4 cm	5,7 cm	7,4 cm	17,4 cm
Size 2	9,5 cm	12 cm	6,7 cm	9,2 cm	20,1 cm
Size 3	11,5 cm	14 cm	8,1 cm	10,6 cm	23,8 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 037)**	213 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 037)**	213 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 037)**	213 €

Foot cups with leg guidance

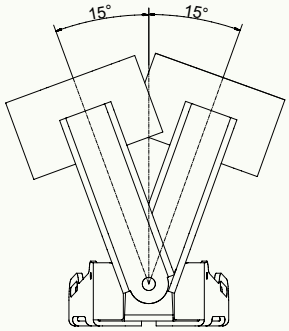
Foot cups with leg guidance – width adjustable and with fixing straps & with magnetic lock

	Min. front width	Max. front width	Min. rear width	Max. rear width	Length	Min. leg guide height	Max. leg guide height
Size 1	8,7 cm	10,4 cm	5,7 cm	7,4 cm	17,4 cm	15 cm	18,5 cm
Size 2	9,5 cm	12 cm	6,7 cm	9,2 cm	20,1 cm	18 cm	22 cm
Size 3	11,5 cm	14 cm	8,1 cm	10,6 cm	23,8 cm	21 cm	26 cm
Size 4	11,5 cm	14 cm	8,1 cm	10,6 cm	23,8 cm	28 cm	36 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 038)**	361 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 038)**	361 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 038)**	361 €
☐ Size 4 **(37 04 038)**	361 €

Foot cups with dynamic leg guidance

Foot cups with dynamic leg guidance
width adjustable and with fixing straps & with magnetic lock



	Min. front width	Max. front width	Min. rear width	Max. rear width	Length	Min. leg guide height	Max. leg guide height
Size 1	8,7 cm	10,4 cm	5,7 cm	7,4 cm	17,4 cm	15 cm	18,5 cm
Size 2	9,5 cm	12 cm	6,7 cm	9,2 cm	20,1 cm	18 cm	22 cm
Size 3	12 cm	15 cm	8,8 cm	11,8 cm	24 cm	20,5 cm	25,5 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 039)**	472 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 039)**	472 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 039)**	472 €

dynamic pacer.

The dynamic gait trainer.

Sometimes less is more. Even without full equipment, the **dynamic pacer.** already provides optimal support for walking, running or romping. For example, equipped as a light version, only with the new hand grips, the new chest system and the MPS.

Further information can be found from page 80.

102

momo therapy bike.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The therapy bike for more balance.

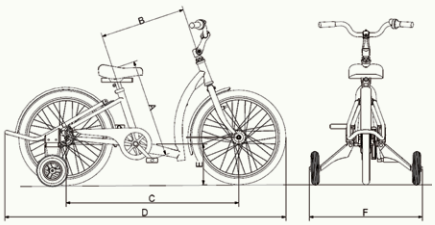
- Aluminium frame with extra-low access point
- Rim brake with separate parking brake
- Angle adjustable handlebar stem
- Steering damper for stabilisation when moving straight on
- Drum brake in front wheel
- Stabiliser frame with dynamic supports and adjustable spring strength
- Lighting system according to StVZO with hub dynamo (from 24" and not possible with an electric drive)
- Incl. luggage carrier

HMV-No.: 22.51.01.0014

Dimensions

		12"	16"	20"	24"	26"
A*	Pedal to upper edge of saddle	30 - 43 cm	42 - 62 cm	49 - 71 cm	58 - 80 cm	70 - 92 cm
A**	Pedal to upper edge of saddle	33 - 40 cm	45 - 60 cm	52 - 67 cm	61 - 84 cm	73 - 96 cm
B	Saddle support tube to front tube	33 cm	39 cm	45 cm	53 cm	58 cm
C	Wheelbase	64 cm	76 cm	89 cm	104 cm	112 cm
D	Total length	99 cm	122 cm	148 cm	168 cm	178 cm
E	Access point height	16 cm	18 cm	20 cm	22 cm	23 cm
F	Total width	43 cm	52 cm	62 cm	71 cm	76 cm
	Max. load	35 kg	50 kg	65 kg	100 kg	100 kg
	Weight	10,5 kg	13 kg	15 kg	18 kg	20 kg

* Dimensions with standard saddle post | ** Dimensions with T-saddle post



Basic model

momo therapierad. 12“	momo therapierad. 16“	momo therapierad. 20“	momo therapierad. 24“	momo therapierad. 26“
Basic features, without drum brake, additionally with pennant	Basic features, additionally with pennant	Basic features, additionally with pennant	Basic features	Basic features
Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece
☐ **38 01 000** 1.155 €	☐ **38 02 000** 1.295 €	☐ **38 03 000** 1.410 €	☐ **38 04 000** 1.690 €	☐ **38 05 000** 1.690 €

Frame colours

Colour selection for 12“		Price	Colour selection for 16“+20“		Price	Colour selection for 24“+26“		Price
☐ Telemagenta (Pink)	**(92 00 012)**	incl.	☐ Melon yellow	**(92 00 006)**	incl.	☐ Anthracit metallic	**(92 00 014)**	incl.
☐ Sky blue	**(92 00 013)**	incl.	☐ Marine blue	**(92 00 008)**	incl.	☐ Pure white	**(92 00 100)**	incl.
☐ Pure white	**(92 00 100)**	incl.	☐ Pure white	**(92 00 100)**	incl.			

Configuration possibilities - drive

Art.-No.	Drive	Upcharge / piece
☐ **38 00 001**	Rigid sprocket (Standard configuration, if nothing else stated)	incl.
☐ **38 00 101**	Freewheel brake hub (with back pedal brake) | **only for 16“-24“**	incl.
☐ **38 00 002**	Extra light transmission (only for above drive types)	incl.
☐ **38 00 003**	3-gear freewheel brake hub (with back pedal brake)	226 €
☐ **38 00 007**	3-gear freewheel brake hub with reverse option | **only for 20“-26“**	324 €
☐ **38 00 005**	7-Gang-Freewheel brake hub (with back pedal brake)	375 €
☐ **38 00 008**	7-gear-freewheel hub with roll brake (brake lever mounted on the handlebar, without back pedal brake) | **only for 20“-26“**	540 €

Saddle

Standard saddle
(standard configuration, if nothing else stated)

	Width	Length
Size 1	15 cm	21 cm
Size 2	15 cm	24 cm
Size 3	18 cm	26 cm

Price / piece

☐ Size 1 **(37 01 001)** incl.
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 001)** incl.
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 001)** incl.

Gel saddle

	Rear width	Front width	Length
Size 1	19 cm	4 cm	24 cm
Size 2	24 cm	7 cm	27 cm

Upcharge / piece

☐ Size 1 **(37 01 024)** 57 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 024)** 57 €

Saddle seat with leg hollows

	Rear width	Front width	Rear length	Total length
Size 1	20,5 cm	4 cm	9,5 cm	14,5 cm
Size 2	24 cm	4 cm	9,5 cm	14,5 cm

Upcharge / piece

☐ Size 1 **(37 01 003)** 216 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 003)** 216 €

Saddle

Unicycle saddle – banana shape
(caution: min. inside leg length increases by 2 cm)

Rear width	Middle width	Front width	Length
11 cm	6 cm	8 cm	25 cm

Upcharge / piece

☐ **37 00 010** 106 €

Moped saddle
(caution: min. inside leg length increases by 2 cm)

Rear width	Front width	Rear length	Total length
26 cm	9,5 cm	12 cm	25 cm

Upcharge / piece

☐ **37 00 023** 158 €

Saddle supports

Standard saddle support
(standard configuration, if nothing else stated)

	for
Size 1	12“
Size 2	16“
Size 3	20“-26“

Price / piece

☐ Size 1 **(37 01 004)** incl.
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 004)** incl.
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 004)** incl.

T-saddle support – for horizontal saddle adjustment

	for
Size 1	12“
Size 2	16“+20“
Size 3	24“+26“

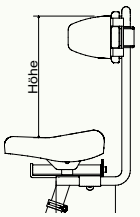
Upcharge / piece

☐ Size 1 **(37 01 005)** 83 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 005)** 83 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 005)** 83 €

Holding brackets

Holding brackets incl. holder – only for use together with the T-saddle support

	max. Height*	Depth
Size 1	20 cm	12 cm
Size 2	30 cm	12 cm
Size 3	37 cm	12 cm
Size 4	53 cm	12 cm
Tailored	____ cm (max. 85 cm)	____ cm (max. 30 cm)



Max. height: measured from the standard saddle to the top edge of the respective support pad

		Price / set
☐ Size 1	**(37 01 007)**	129 €
☐ Size 2	**(37 02 007)**	129 €
☐ Size 3	**(37 03 007)**	129 €
☐ Size 4	**(37 04 007)**	129 €
☐ Tailored	**(37 09 007)**	272 €

Headrest

Headrest – only for use together with a holding bracket

	Width	Height
Size 1	20 cm	15 cm
Size 2	23 cm	18 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Size 1	**(37 01 029)**	343 €
☐ Size 2	**(37 02 029)**	343 €

Torso supports

Dynamic back support pad padded with strap and bracket (only for use together with a holding bracket)

	Width
Size 1	20 - 30 cm
Size 2	25 - 35 cm
Size 3	30 - 40 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Size 1	**(37 01 008)**	243 €
☐ Size 2	**(37 02 008)**	243 €
☐ Size 3	**(37 03 008)**	243 €

Width adjustable back support pad padded, incl. bracket (only for use together with a holding bracket)

	Width
Size 1	20 - 28 cm
Size 2	25 - 33 cm
Size 3	30 - 36 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Size 1	**(37 01 025)**	324 €
☐ Size 2	**(37 02 025)**	324 €
☐ Size 3	**(37 03 025)**	324 €

Pelvic supports

Dynamic pelvic guide support pad padded with strap and bracket (only for use together with a holding bracket)

	Width
Size 1	20 - 30 cm
Size 2	25 - 35 cm
Size 3	30 - 40 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Size 1	**(37 01 009)**	243 €
☐ Size 2	**(37 02 009)**	243 €
☐ Size 3	**(37 03 009)**	243 €

Width adjustable pelvic guide support pad – padded, incl. bracket (only for use together with a holding bracket)

	Width
Size 1	20 - 28 cm
Size 2	25 - 33 cm
Size 3	30 - 36 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Size 1	**(37 01 026)**	324 €
☐ Size 2	**(37 02 026)**	324 €
☐ Size 3	**(37 03 026)**	324 €

Harness system

Chest strap – for width adjustable back support pad

	Width	Length
Size 1	5 cm	18,5 cm
Size 2	6,5 cm	25,5 cm
Size 3	7 cm	30,5 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Size 1	**(37 01 050)**	98 €
☐ Size 2	**(37 02 050)**	98 €
☐ Size 3	**(37 03 050)**	98 €

Positioning jacket – for width adjustable back support pad, incl. universal bracket

	Inside width	Total width	Side height	Total height
Size 1	8 cm	25 cm	10 cm	28 cm
Size 2	9 cm	30 cm	12 cm	30 cm
Size 3	12 cm	34 cm	16 cm	35 cm

		Price / piece
☐ Size 1	**(37 01 051)**	243 €
☐ Size 2	**(37 02 051)**	243 €
☐ Size 3	**(37 03 051)**	243 €

Harness system

T-shape groin harness – for width adjustable pelvic support pad

	Seat width	Front width	Seat length	Total length
Size 1	24 cm	23 cm	15 cm	32 cm
Size 2	26 cm	26 cm	17 cm	34 cm
Size 3	28 cm	28 cm	19 cm	38 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 052)**	166 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 052)**	166 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 052)**	166 €

4-point pelvic harness – for width adjustable pelvic support pad

	Outer part width	Centre section width	Outer part length	Centre section length
Size 1	7 cm	7 cm	12 cm	12 cm
Size 2	9 cm	8,5 cm	13 cm	14 cm
Size 3	11,5 cm	11 cm	15 cm	16 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 053)**	170 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 053)**	170 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 053)**	170 €

Accessories

Universal bracket
for harness used without support pads
(width = 27.5 cm)

	Price / piece
☐ **37 02 055**	110 €

Hand positioner – for all handlebars
(if no quantity was specified: standard = 1 piece)

	Front width
Size 0	8,5 cm
Size 1	10 cm
Size 2	12 cm
Size 3	14 cm

	Price / piece	Menge
☐ Size 0 **(37 00 054)**	70 €	_____
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 054)**	70 €	_____
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 054)**	70 €	_____
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 054)**	70 €	_____

Steering stop – adjustable up to direction lock (incl. for steering for attendant)

	for
Size 1	12"
Size 2	16" – 26"

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 006)**	129 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 03 006)**	129 €

Handlebar extension

	for	Length
Size 1	12"	10 cm
Size 2	16" – 26"	10 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 022)**	29 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 022)**	29 €

Handlebar

Universal bracket – black (standard configuration, if nothing else stated)

	Standard for	Width
Size 1	12"	47 cm
Size 2	16"	49 cm
Size 3	20"	52 cm
Size 4	24" + 26"	58 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 011)**	incl.
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 011)**	incl.
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 011)**	incl.
☐ Size 4 **(37 04 011)**	incl.

Touring handlebar

	Width	Depth
Size 1	55 cm	17 cm
Size 2	58 cm	17 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 012)**	111 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 012)**	111 €

Round handlebar
(size 1 is not combinable with e-drive)

	Width	Depth
Size 1	40 cm	17 cm
Size 2	43 cm	21 cm
Size 3	48 cm	25 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 013)**	111 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 013)**	111 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 013)**	111 €

Multifunctional handlebar
suitable for 20" – 26"

	Width	Depth
Size 1	61,5 cm	16,5 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ **37 02 014**	162 €

Handlebar brake

Round handlebar with brake lever ring – not combinable with e-drive

	Width	Depth
Size 1	40 cm	17 cm
Size 2	43 cm	21 cm
Size 3	48 cm	25 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 028)**	329 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 028)**	329 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 028)**	329 €

Round handlebar with brake function – the brake function is simply activated by pressing down the round handlebars (not combinable with e-drive)

	Width	Depth
Size 1	40 cm	17 cm
Size 2	43 cm	21 cm
Size 3	48 cm	25 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 031)**	329 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 031)**	329 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 031)**	329 €

Accessories

Push bar
height adjustable and removable, with integrated twist lock

Price / piece		
☐ for 12"	**(3801009)**	179 €
☐ for 16"	**(3802009)**	179 €
☐ for 20"-26"	**(3803009)**	179 €

Parking brake for attendant
(can only be used in connection with a push bar)

Price / piece		
☐ **3800011**		119 €

Brake for attendant
incl. motor switch-off when using the e-drive and fitting of a disc brake on the front wheel (can only be used in conjunction with Push bar)

Price / piece		
☐ **3802011**		473 €

Steering for attendant
via deflection bar, incl. steering stop, the steering damper is omitted (can only be used in connection with a push bar)

Price / piece		
☐ for 12"	**(3801010)**	432 €
☐ for 16"	**(3802010)**	432 €
☐ for 20"	**(3803010)**	432 €

Crank

Progressively adjustable crank reducer
for 12"-20" there is no widening of the pedal spacing and for 24"+26" there is a widening of the pedal spacing of approx. 18 mm on each side

Price / pair		
☐ for 12"-20"	**(3700016)**	176 €
☐ for 24"+26"	**(3704016)**	176 €

Crank reducer – minimal pedal distance widening, reduction in size by 2.5 or 5 cm respectively

Price / pair		
☐ for 16"+20"	**(3702015)**	91 €
☐ for 24"+26"	**(3705015)**	91 €

Special crank for knee contracture
for 20" - 26"

Price / piece		
☐ mounted on right	**(3703015)**	377 €
☐ mounted on left	**(3704015)**	377 €

Pedals

Foot fixing pedals – with racing hooks and compensation weights

Depth
13 cm

Upcharge / pair		
☐ **3700013**		91 €

Home exerciser pedals

Width
12 cm

Upcharge / pair		
☐ **3700014**		62 €

Foot cups

Foot cups – width adjustable, with fixing straps & with magnetic lock

	Min. front width	Max. front width	Min. rear width	Max. rear width	Length
Size 1	8,7 cm	10,4 cm	5,7 cm	7,4 cm	17,4 cm
Size 2	9,5 cm	12 cm	6,7 cm	9,2 cm	20,1 cm
Size 3	11,5 cm	14 cm	8,1 cm	10,6 cm	23,8 cm

Price / pair		
☐ Size 1	**(3701037)**	213 €
☐ Size 2	**(3702037)**	213 €
☐ Size 3	**(3703037)**	213 €

Foot cups with leg guidance

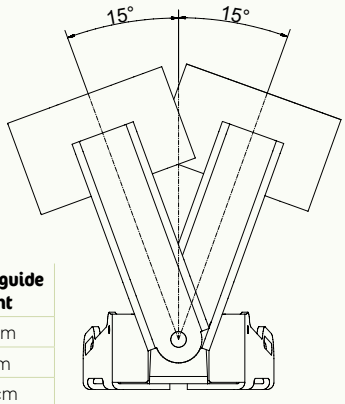
Foot cups with leg guidance – width adjustable and with fixing straps & with magnetic lock

	Min. front width	Max. front width	Min. rear width	Max. rear width	Length	Min. leg guide height	Max. leg guide height
Size 1	8,7 cm	10,4 cm	5,7 cm	7,4 cm	17,4 cm	15 cm	18,5 cm
Size 2	9,5 cm	12 cm	6,7 cm	9,2 cm	20,1 cm	18 cm	22 cm
Size 3	11,5 cm	14 cm	8,1 cm	10,6 cm	23,8 cm	21 cm	26 cm
Size 4	11,5 cm	14 cm	8,1 cm	10,6 cm	23,8 cm	28 cm	36 cm

Price / pair		
☐ Size 1	**(3701038)**	361 €
☐ Size 2	**(3702038)**	361 €
☐ Size 3	**(3703038)**	361 €
☐ Size 4	**(3704038)**	361 €

Foot cups with dynamic leg guidance

Foot cups with dynamic leg guidance
width adjustable and with fixing straps
& with magnetic lock



	Min. front width	Max. front width	Min. rear width	Max. rear width	Length	Min. leg guide height	Max. leg guide height
Size 1	8,7 cm	10,4 cm	5,7 cm	7,4 cm	17,4 cm	15 cm	18,5 cm
Size 2	9,5 cm	12 cm	6,7 cm	9,2 cm	20,1 cm	18 cm	22 cm
Size 3	12 cm	15 cm	8,8 cm	11,8 cm	24 cm	20,5 cm	25,5 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(37 01 039)**	472 €
☐ Size 2 **(37 02 039)**	472 €
☐ Size 3 **(37 03 039)**	472 €

Configuration possibilities - lighting system

Art.-No.	Lighting system	for	Upcharge / set
☐ **38 01 021**	Upgrade with a lighting system with side runners and reflectors according to StVZO	16"+20"	129 €
☐ **38 00 021**	Upgrading of a battery light system attachable incl. reflectors according to StVZO	12" - 26"	169 €
☐ **38 02 021**	Upgrade with a lighting system with hub dynamo and reflectors according to StVZO (not possible in conjunction with an electric drive)	16"+20"	169 €

Accessories

Basket

	Price / piece
☐ for 12"+16" **(38 01 019)**	57 €
☐ for 20"+24" **(38 03 019)**	57 €
☐ for 26" **(38 05 019)**	57 €

Quick connection of stabiliser frame
for simple disassembly for transport

	Price / set
☐ for 12" **(38 01 026)**	134 €
☐ for 16" **(38 02 026)**	134 €
☐ for 20" **(38 03 026)**	134 €
☐ for 24" **(38 04 026)**	134 €
☐ for 26" **(38 05 026)**	134 €

Nachrüstsatz

Stabiliser frame for third-party bicycles – with dynamic supports and adjustable spring strength, for attachment to existing Pletscher plate.

If in doubt, clarify the compatibility of the stabiliser frame with your bicycle by making an enquiry before ordering.

	Price / set
☐ for 12" **(38 01 101)**	688 €
☐ for 16" **(38 02 101)**	688 €
☐ for 20" **(38 03 101)**	688 €
☐ for 24" **(38 04 101)**	753 €
☐ for 26" **(38 05 101)**	753 €
☐ Assembly at Schuchmann **(38 00 025)**	Net 165 €

Universal adapter for bikes without Pletscher plate
for mounting the Stabiliser frame for third-party bicycles that do not have a Pletscher plate

	Price / piece
☐ **38 00 100**	69 €

E - drive

DirectPower E-drive from Heinzmann

The new **momo therapy bike.** is equipped with the DirectPower E-drive from Heinzmann. This allows us to offer you a wear-free and silent direct drive. The motor is designed to be brushless and without gears. This minimises maintenance and wear and eliminates motor noise. The recuperative system automatically recharges when driving downhill or braking. This means that the range can be increased by up to 15 %. The existing force of the user is measured by a force sensor integrated in the bottom bracket, and the assistance from the electric drive is adjusted.

Choose the suitable E-drive for the **momo therapy bike.** from the following configurations. You can choose whether the drive should be equipped **with or without start-up assistance**. In addition, you can choose between a **beginner version** and an **advanced version**. The difference here is the **start-up** and the **top speed** of the various modes **Eco**, **Standard** and **Power**, which can be selected via the display. An analysis cable can be used to change the selected version at a later date.

The e-drive excludes a rigid gear rim and brings with it an additional weight of approx. 10 kg.

E - drive configuration

DirectPower E-drive from Heinzmann – without start-up assistance

for Größe	Version		Start-up handling / top speed			Price / piece
			Eco	Standard	Power	
16“	☐ Beginner	**(38 02 085)**	gentle / 4 km/h	medium / 4 km/h	strong / 6 km/h	2.886 €
	☐ Advanced	**(38 02 086)**	medium / 6 km/h	strong / 8 km/h	strong / 10 km/h	2.886 €
20“	☐ Beginner	**(38 03 085)**	gentle / 4 km/h	medium / 4 km/h	strong / 6 km/h	2.886 €
	☐ Advanced	**(38 03 086)**	medium / 6 km/h	strong / 8 km/h	strong / 12 km/h	2.886 €
24“	☐ Beginner	**(38 04 085)**	gentle / 6 km/h	medium / 8 km/h	strong / 12 km/h	2.886 €
	☐ Advanced	**(38 04 086)**	gentle / 10 km/h	medium / 15 km/h	strong / 20 km/h	2.886 €
26“	☐ Beginner	**(38 05 085)**	gentle / 6 km/h	medium / 8 km/h	strong / 12 km/h	2.886 €
	☐ Advanced	**(38 05 086)**	gentle / 10 km/h	medium / 15 km/h	strong / 20 km/h	2.886 €

Konfiguration E - drive

DirectPower E-drive from Heinzmann – with start-up assistance

Select whether the start-up assistance should be activated by pressing the button **(Fig. 1)** or by twist handle **(Fig. 2)**.

Fig. 1

Fig. 2

for size	Version		Start-up assistance	Start-up handling / top speed			Price / piece
				Eco	Standard	Power	
16“	☐ Beginner with twist handle	**(38 02 087)**	4 km/h	gentle / 4 km/h	medium / 4 km/h	strong / 6 km/h	3.004 €
	☐ Beginner with button	**(38 02 088)**					3.004 €
	☐ Advanced with twist handle	**(38 02 089)**	6 km/h	medium / 6 km/h	strong / 8 km/h	strong / 10 km/h	3.004 €
	☐ Advanced with button	**(38 02 090)**					3.004 €
20“	☐ Beginner with twist handle	**(38 03 087)**	4 km/h	gentle / 4 km/h	medium / 4 km/h	strong / 6 km/h	3.004 €
	☐ Beginner with button	**(38 03 088)**					3.004 €
	☐ Advanced with twist handle	**(38 03 089)**	6 km/h	medium / 6 km/h	strong / 8 km/h	strong / 12 km/h	3.004 €
	☐ Advanced with button	**(38 03 090)**					3.004 €
24“	☐ Beginner with twist handle	**(38 04 087)**	6 km/h	gentle / 6 km/h	medium / 8 km/h	strong / 12 km/h	3.004 €
	☐ Beginner with button	**(38 04 088)**					3.004 €
	☐ Advanced with twist handle	**(38 04 089)**	6 km/h	gentle / 10 km/h	medium / 15 km/h	strong / 20 km/h	3.004 €
	☐ Advanced with button	**(38 04 090)**					3.004 €
26“	☐ Beginner with twist handle	**(38 05 087)**	6 km/h	gentle / 6 km/h	medium / 8 km/h	strong / 12 km/h	3.004 €
	☐ Beginner with button	**(38 05 088)**					3.004 €
	☐ Advanced with twist handle	**(38 05 089)**	6 km/h	gentle / 10 km/h	medium / 15 km/h	strong / 20 km/h	3.004 €
	☐ Advanced with button	**(38 05 090)**					3.004 €

Software

NSubsequent conversion/adjustment of the software on the delivered product by our sales force

	Net price (not discountable) / piece
☐ **38 00 091**	152 €

Video Library.

Would you like to know more? In our video library we have compiled lots of explanatory videos, product information and entertainment for you. Simply select the desired product category to filter the results. Have fun watching the clips.

General. | Sitting + Positioning. | Walking + Travelling. | **Walking + Riding.** | Standing + Transfer. | Bathroom + Toilet.

malte. / malte outdoor.

The versatile posterior walking aid malte. introduces itself!

marcy.

The anterior walking aid marcy. introduces itself.

To the product

dynamic pacer.

The dynamic pacer. does a great job with the new 'smart accessories.

Good positioning for optimal gait training.

Getting to know the MPS Adjustments.

To the product

momo motion.

The tried-and-tested tricycle with E-drive momo motion. introduces itself.

You can find all our videos on our homepage:
schuchmann.de/en/video-library/

110 **till.**

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

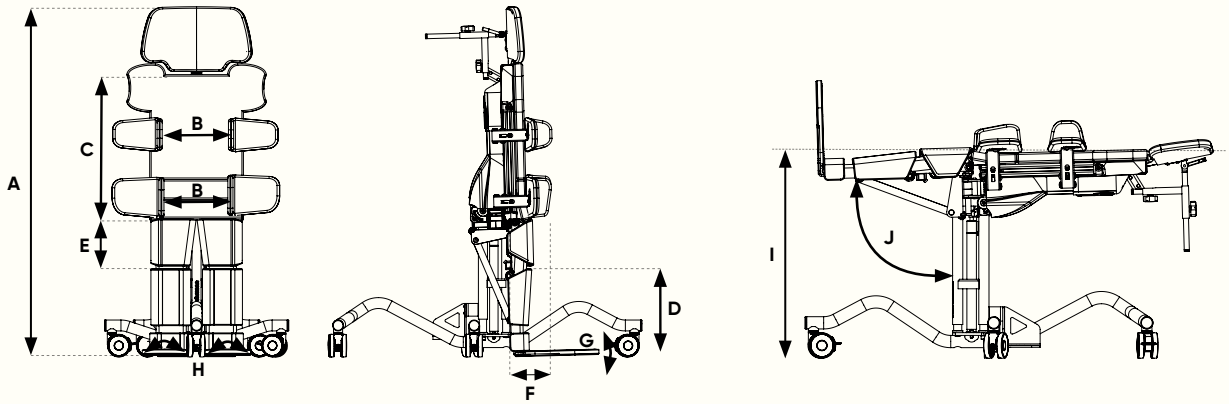
Commission:

The height adjustable supine standing frame.

- Height and angle adjustment (0–90°) via gas pressure spring for sizes 1+2
- Height and angle adjustment (0–90°) via electric power for sizes 3+4 (incl. safety shut-off and manual operation)
- Frame shaped to work with mobile hoists
- Upper body support adjustable in length, incl. padding elements to adjust the length of the upper body support
- Incl. chest strap and pelvic harness
- Adapter for leg rests (standard)
- Leg rests (standard), adjustable in length, with up to 5 cm pelvic rotation adjustment
- Split footplates (standard), which can be lowered to the floor via height adjustment of the center column
- Base frame with 5 (for size 1–3) or 6 (for size 4) castors (75 mm) with total locking devices, one of them with directional lock
- Frame colour: Telegrey 4 (white grey), attachment parts: black
- Incl. tool for all settings (adjustments can be made without tools)

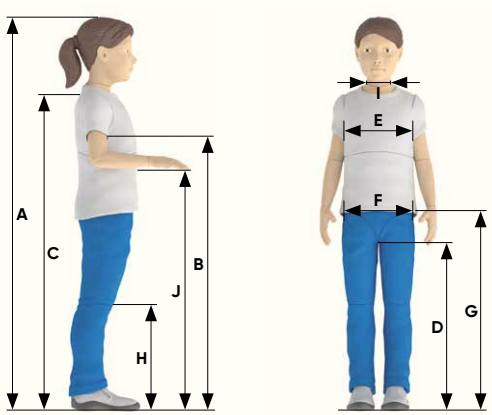
HMV-No.: 28.29.02.1057

Dimensions



			Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 4
A	Body size		75 - 115 cm	100 - 135 cm	120 - 160 cm	145 - 185 cm
B	Upper body support	Hip/thorax width	14 - 27 cm	17 - 31 cm	20 - 37 cm	27 - 46 cm
C		Length	30,5 - 43 cm	38 - 48 cm	49 - 61 cm	58 - 69 cm
D	Leg rests	Foot to knee	20,5 - 30,5 cm	27,5 - 37 cm	32,5 - 45 cm	42 - 54 cm
E		Inside leg to knee	12 - 18,5 cm	16,5 - 24 cm	20 - 29,5 cm	24,5 - 34 cm
		Knee angle	0° - 65°			
		Hip angle	0° - 45°			
		Abduction (each leg)	0° - 30°			
F		Pelvic rotation adjustment	0 - 5 cm			
G	Feet	Dorsiflexion	0° - 20°			
G		Plantarflexion	0° - 15°			
H		Inversion/Eversion	0° - 15° each direction			
I	Height of lying surface (for transfer)		53,5 - 73,5 cm	60 - 85 cm	71,5 - 93,5 cm	82,5 - 104,5 cm
J	Tilt		0° - 90°			
	Transport dimensions (L x W x H)		95 x 51 x 75 cm	105 x 61 x 85 cm	125 x 76 x 97 cm	152 x 77 x 110 cm
	Max. load		30 kg	60 kg	80 kg	100 kg
	Weight		30 kg	35 kg	80 kg	90 kg

Settings



The following measurements should be pre-set on the standing frame:

A	Body size	_____	F	Pelvic width	_____
B	Axilla height (Centre lateral pads)	_____	G	Hip height (Centre pelvic pads)	_____
C	Shoulder height	_____	H	Knee height	_____
D	Inside leg height	_____	I	Neck width	_____
E	Chest width	_____	J	Tray height	_____

	Price
☐ **42 00 020**	incl.

Basic model

till. size 1 for users with a body size of 75 - 115 cm		till. size 2 for users with a body size of 100 - 135 cm	
with gas spring supported height and angle adjustment	with gas spring supported angle adjustment and **power supported height adjustment (mains supply)**	with gas spring supported height and angle adjustment	with gas spring supported angle adjustment and **power supported height adjustment (mains supply)**
Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece
☐ **42 01 000** 2.550 €	☐ **42 01 100** 4.290 €	☐ **42 02 000** 2.750 €	☐ **42 02 100** 4.500 €

Basic model

till. size 3 for users with a body size of 120 - 160 cm		till. size 4 for users with a body size of 145 - 185 cm	
with power supported height and angle adjustment	with power supported height and angle adjustment and **contourable upper body support** (divided into shoulder, trunk and pelvis areas - areas can be individually fixed in the desired position with locking levers)	with power supported height and angle adjustment	with power supported height and angle adjustment and **contourable upper body support** (divided into shoulder, trunk and pelvis areas - areas can be individually fixed in the desired position with locking levers)
Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece
☐ **42 03 000** 4.520 €	☐ **42 03 100** 5.405 €	☐ **42 04 000** 4.745 €	☐ **42 04 100** 5.735 €

Battery

Rechargeable battery (Li-Ion 2.25 Ah) – for basic models with power supported height adjustment (Note: can only be retrofitted by trained personnel)

	Price / piece
☐ **42 01 026**	464 €

Covers for size 1+2

Black / Deep Sea Blue
(No. 105 + 111)

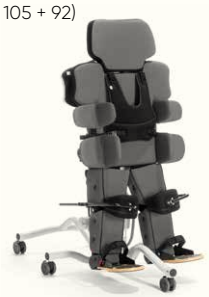
Black / Pink 2
(No. 105 + 115)

Price	Price
☐ **91 00 239** incl.	☐ **91 00 234** incl.

Covers for size 3+4

Black / Petrol
(No. 105 + 112)

Black / Dark Grey
(No. 105 + 92)



Price	Price
☐ **91 00 237** incl.	☐ **91 00 236** incl.

Headrests

Headrest (Standard)
padded, incl. cover, height, depth and angle adjustment

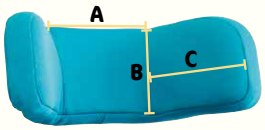
Headrest (Shell-shaped)
padded, incl. cover, height, depth and angle adjustment

Headrest (Lateral guide)
padded, incl. cover, height, depth and angle adjustment

Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece
☐ for size 1 **(42 01 001)** 259 €	☐ for size 1 **(42 01 003)** 353 €	☐ for size 1 **(42 01 002)** 353 €
☐ for size 2 **(42 02 001)** 259 €	☐ for size 2 **(42 02 003)** 353 €	☐ for size 2 **(42 02 002)** 353 €
☐ for size 3+4 **(42 03 001)** 259 €	☐ for size 3+4 **(42 03 003)** 353 €	☐ for size 3+4 **(42 03 002)** 353 €

Headrests

Headrest (lateral guide, angle adjustable) – padded, incl. cover, height, depth and angle adjustable, side guides are each angle adjustable



A = Width contact surface
B = Height headrest
C = Width lateral guide

	A	B	C
Size 1	13,5 cm	10,5 cm	10 cm
Size 2	15 cm	10,5 cm	13,5 cm
Size 3	17 cm	12,5 cm	16,5 cm

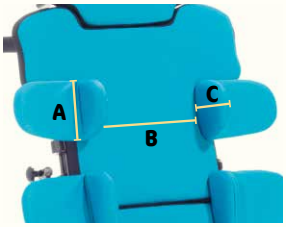
	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(42 01 033)**	582 €
☐ Size 2 **(42 02 033)**	582 €
☐ Size 3 **(42 03 033)**	582 €

Universal adapter for tailored headrests
15 x 15 mm, height and depth adjustable

	Price / piece
☐ **42 01 004**	199 €

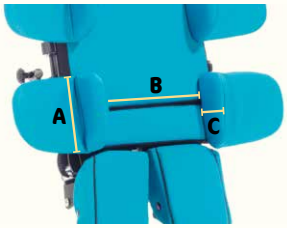
Lateral pads

Lateral pads for lying surface (standard)
incl. upper arm support, flip away, stepless adjustment for height and width, adjustable for rotation



	Height (A)	Depth (C)	suitable for	Chest width (B)
Size 1	10,5 cm	9 cm	**till.** Size 1	14 - 27 cm
			till. Size 2	17 - 31 cm
Size 2	11,5 cm	11 cm	**till.** Size 2	17 - 31 cm
			till. Size 3	20 - 37 cm
Size 3	12,5 cm	16 cm	**till.** Size 3	20 - 37 cm
			till. Size 4	29 - 46 cm
Size 4	13,5 cm	18 cm	**till.** Size 3	20 - 37 cm
			till. Size 4	27 - 46 cm

Pelvic pads for lying surface (standard)
incl. forearm rest, flip away, stepless adjustment for height and width, adjustable for rotation



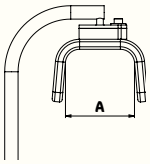
	Height (A)	Depth (C)	suitable for	Chest width (B)
Size 1	12 cm	9 cm	**till.** Size 1	14 - 27 cm
			till. Size 2	17 - 31 cm
Size 2	14 cm	10,5 cm	**till.** Size 2	17 - 31 cm
			till. Size 3	20 - 37 cm
Size 3	17 cm	15,5 cm	**till.** Size 3	20 - 37 cm
			till. Size 4	29 - 46 cm
Size 4	21 cm	17,5 cm	**till.** Size 3	20 - 37 cm
			till. Size 4	27 - 46 cm

The **standard version** of the lateral and pelvis pads is only suitable for the **till. without contourable upper body support**!
The **depth adjustable version** of the lateral and pelvic pads is only suitable for the **till.** (size 3 & 4) **with contourable upper body support**!

Price / pair	Price / pair	Price / pair	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(42 01 005)** 293 €	☐ Size 1, Depth adjustable **(42 01 006)** 293 €	☐ Size 1 **(42 01 007)** 293 €	☐ Size 1, Depth adjustable **(42 01 008)** 293 €
☐ Size 2 **(42 02 005)** 293 €	☐ Size 2, Depth adjustable **(42 02 006)** 293 €	☐ Size 2 **(42 02 007)** 293 €	☐ Size 2, Depth adjustable **(42 02 008)** 293 €
☐ Size 3 **(42 03 005)** 293 €	☐ Size 3, Depth adjustable **(42 03 006)** 293 €	☐ Size 3 **(42 03 007)** 293 €	☐ Size 3, Depth adjustable **(42 03 008)** 293 €
☐ Size 4 **(42 04 005)** 293 €	☐ Size 4, Depth adjustable **(42 04 006)** 293 €	☐ Size 4 **(42 04 007)** 293 €	☐ Size 4, Depth adjustable **(42 04 008)** 293 €

Support pads

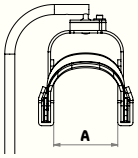
Knee support pads with patella recess
individual three-dimensional adjustment, with positioning aid



	Inside width (A)
Size 1	8 cm
Size 2	10 cm
Size 3	12 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(42 01 035)**	519 €
☐ Size 2 **(42 02 035)**	519 €
☐ Size 3 **(42 03 035)**	519 €

Flexible knee positioning (FKP) – Individually three-dimensionally adjustable, with length-adjustable contact straps that adapt to the shape of the knee



FKP. flexible knee positioning

	Inside width (A)
Size 1	8 cm
Size 2	10 cm
Size 3	12 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(42 01 036)**	585 €
☐ Size 2 **(42 02 036)**	585 €
☐ Size 3 **(42 03 036)**	585 €

Padding – for additional support of the knee, to prevent hyperextention (knee overextended)

	Length	Ø
Size 1	8 cm	4 cm
Size 2	8 cm	6 cm
Size 3	10 cm	8 cm
Size 4	12 cm	10 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(42 01 011)**	161 €
☐ Size 2 **(42 02 011)**	161 €
☐ Size 3 **(42 03 011)**	161 €
☐ Size 4 **(42 04 011)**	161 €

Accessories

Push bar

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1+2 **(42 01 012)**	309 €
☐ for size 3+4 **(42 03 012)**	309 €

Safety bolt – for release lever, prevents unintentional release of height and angle adjustments (Note: only for size 1+2)

	Price / piece
☐ **42 00 013**	75 €

Leg configuration

Adapter for leg rests (standard) (standard configuration, if nothing else stated)

	Price
☐ for size 1+2 **(42 01 014)**	incl.
☐ for size 3+4 **(42 03 014)**	incl.

Adapter for leg rests (abduction) enables individual and continuous abduction of each leg from 0°-30° (Note: not retrofittable!)

	Upcharge
☐ for size 1+2 **(42 01 015)**	794 €
☐ for size 3+4 **(42 03 015)**	794 €

Leg rests (standard) – length adjustable, with 5 cm pelvic rotation adjustment (standard configuration if nothing else stated)

	Price / pair
☐ for size 1 **(42 01 016)**	incl.
☐ for size 2 **(42 02 016)**	incl.
☐ for size 3 **(42 03 016)**	incl.
☐ for size 4 **(42 04 016)**	incl.

Leg rests (flex) – adjustable in length and angle, with 5 cm pelvic rotation adjustment (Note: not retrofittable!)

	Upcharge / pair
☐ for size 1 **(42 01 017)**	480 €
☐ for size 2 **(42 02 017)**	480 €
☐ for size 3 **(42 03 017)**	480 €
☐ for size 4 **(42 04 017)**	480 €

Foot configuration

Split footplates (standard) standard configuration if nothing else stated (Note: not rertofittable!

	Price / pair
☐ for size 1 **(42 01 018)**	incl.
☐ for size 2 **(42 02 018)**	incl.
☐ for size 3 **(42 03 018)**	incl.
☐ for size 4 **(42 04 018)**	incl.

Split footplates (flex) – individually adjustable, dorsiflex (20°), plantarflex (15°) and inversion/eversion (+/-15°) (Note: not retrofittable!)

	Upcharge / pair
☐ for size 1 **(42 01 019)**	243 €
☐ for size 2 **(42 02 019)**	243 €
☐ for size 3 **(42 03 019)**	243 €
☐ for size 4 **(42 04 019)**	243 €

Accessories

Heel edges – incl. belt + magnetic lock (Note: cannot be combined with simple foot strap!)

	Price / pair
☐ for size 1 **(42 01 021)**	176 €
☐ for size 2 **(42 02 021)**	176 €
☐ for size 3 **(42 03 021)**	176 €
☐ for size 4 **(42 04 021)**	176 €

Simple foot strap

Simple foot strap – with magnetic lock (Note: cannot be combined with heel edges!)

	Price / pair
☐ for size 1 **(42 01 022)**	108 €
☐ for size 2 **(42 02 022)**	108 €
☐ for size 3 **(42 03 022)**	108 €
☐ for size 4 **(42 04 022)**	108 €

Therapy tray

Wood therapy tray (standard) – with edge, removable, depth, height and angle adjustable

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1 **(42 01 024)**	750 €
☐ for size 2 **(42 02 024)**	750 €
☐ for size 3 **(42 03 024)**	750 €
☐ for size 4 **(42 04 024)**	750 €

Wood therapy tray (with quick adjustment) – with edge, removable, depth, height and angle adjustable via table linkage and additionally via quick adjustment

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1 **(42 01 034)**	905 €
☐ for size 2 **(42 02 034)**	905 €
☐ for size 3 **(42 03 034)**	905 €
☐ for size 4 **(42 04 034)**	905 €

Padded tray cover – covered with black wipe clean material, height: 1 cm

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1 **(42 01 025)**	157 €
☐ for size 2 **(42 02 025)**	157 €
☐ for size 3 **(42 03 025)**	157 €
☐ for size 4 **(42 04 025)**	157 €

Harness

Chest strap – with pad and adjustable clip on both sides, colour: black (standard configuration if nothing else stated),

	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
Pad width	4 cm	6 cm	6 cm
Pad length per side	18 cm	25 cm	30 cm
Strap length per side	25 cm	45 cm	65 cm
Strap width	2,5 cm	2,5 cm	2,5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(42 01 029)**	incl.
☐ Size 2 **(42 02 029)**	incl.
☐ Size 3 **(42 03 029)**	incl.

Wide Chest strap – padded, colour: black

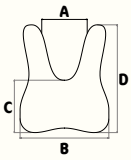
	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
Pad width	8 cm	10 cm	12 cm
PolsterLength	10 cm	25 cm	35 cm
Strap length per side	25 cm	45 cm	65 cm
Strap width	2,5 cm	2,5 cm	2,5 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 **(42 01 030)**	56 €
☐ Size 2 **(42 02 030)**	56 €
☐ Size 3 **(42 03 030)**	56 €

Harness

Positioning jacket – made of elastic, breathable and moisture repellent material, shoulder straps and pelvis straps (25 mm) with clips, colour: black

	A	B	C	D
Size 1	14 cm	26,5 cm	14 cm	33 cm
Size 2	15 cm	29,5 cm	16 cm	36 cm
Size 3	17 cm	35,5 cm	19 cm	41 cm
Size 4	18 cm	38,5 cm	21 cm	43,5 cm



	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 **(42 01 027)**	227 €
☐ Size 2 **(42 02 027)**	227 €
☐ Size 3 **(42 03 027)**	227 €
☐ Size 4 **(42 04 027)**	227 €

Extension for positioning jacket – for the belt attachment of the positioning jacket

	recommended from a neck width of
for size 1	13 cm
for size 2	17 cm
for size 3	21 cm
for size 4	30 cm

	Price / set
☐ for size 1+2 **(42 01 028)**	54 €
☐ for size 3+4 **(42 03 028)**	54 €

Harness

Pelvic harness – with pad and adjustable clip on both sides (standard configuration if nothing else stated), colour: black

	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
for pelvic width	16 - 25 cm	25 - 40 cm	38 - 46 cm
Pad width	4 cm	6 cm	6 cm
Pad length per side	18 cm	25 cm	30 cm
Strap length per side	25 cm	45 cm	65 cm
Strap width	2,5 cm	2,5 cm	2,5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(42 01 031)**	incl.
☐ Size 2 **(42 02 031)**	incl.
☐ Size 3 **(42 03 031)**	incl.

Pelvic harness – by „Pelvi.Loc", colour: black

	Size 1 (XS)	Size 2 (S)	Size 3 (M)	Size 4 (L)
for Pelvic width	16 - 25 cm	25 - 34 cm	32 - 40 cm	38 - 46 cm
Pad width	6,5 cm	7 cm	7,5 cm	8,5 cm
Pad length per side	16 cm	19 cm	22 cm	24 cm
Strap length per side	25 cm	25 cm	45 cm	45 cm
Strap width	2,5 cm	2,5 cm	2,5 cm	2,5 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 (XS) **(42 01 032)**	293 €
☐ Size 2 (S) **(42 02 032)**	293 €
☐ Size 3 (M) **(42 03 032)**	293 €
☐ Size 4 (L) **(42 04 032)**	293 €

116

todd.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

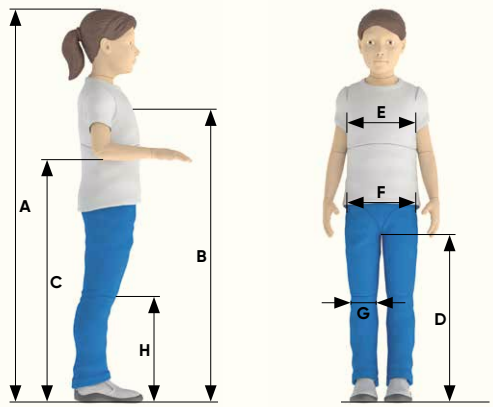
The sporty and agile standing frame.

- **Basic frame (standard)** with height and depth adjustable footplate and four height adjustable support castors (75 mm), rear with springs and lock
- **Basic frame (with abduction)** with individual adjustable split footplate, two height adjustable support castors (75 mm) in the front and one support castor (40 mm) in the back
- Incl. chest support pad, rear support pad and three-dimensionally adjustable knee support pads with patella recess
- Mechanical angle adjustment of the central column from 0 - 15°
- Incl. drum brakes, easy operation via locking lever
- incl. tray support and storage net (for size 3+4)
- Adjustable camber

HMV-No.: 28.29.01.3011

Please send us the following measurements for optimum presetting of the standing frame

Settings

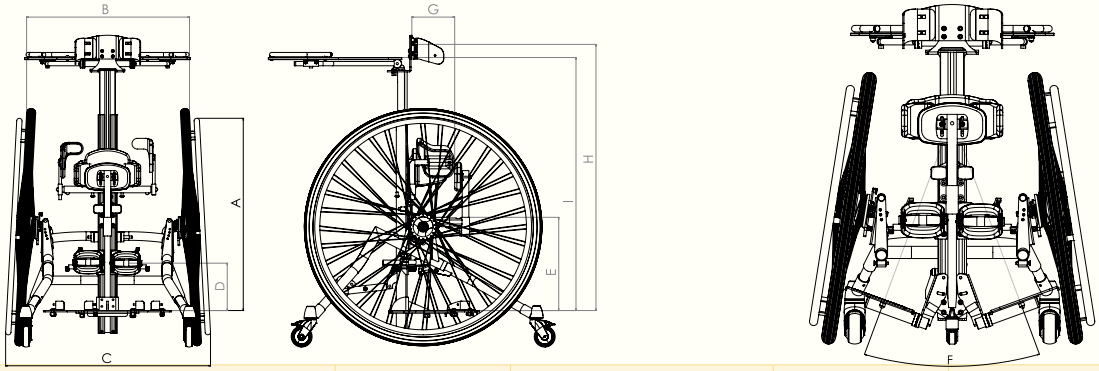


The following measurements should be pre-set on the standing frame:

A	Body size	_____	**H**	Knee height	_____
B	Sternum height	_____	**E**	Chest width	_____
C	Elbow height	_____	**F**	Pelvic width	_____
D	Crotch height	_____	**G**	Knee width	_____

	Price
☐ **49 00 020**	incl.

Dimensions



			Size 1		Size 2			Size 3		Size 4		
	Body size		75 - 110 cm		100 - 130 cm			120 - 155 cm		150 - 175 cm		
	Wheel size		24"	28"	30"	32"	36"	32"	36"	36"	40"	42"
A	Grip height: footplate - hand rim at top		40 - 48 cm	50 - 58 cm	57 - 65 cm	64 - 69 cm	72 - 80 cm	60 - 68 cm	71 - 79 cm	82 - 90 cm	87 - 95 cm	87 - 95 cm
	Recommended from elbow height		50 cm	60 cm	70 cm	80 cm	92 cm	82 cm	92 cm	92 cm	97 cm	99 cm
B	Width of hand rim at top	0°	-	-	-	-	-	65 cm	65 cm	67 cm	67 cm	67 cm
		3°	-	-	54 cm	53 cm	52 cm	61 cm	60 cm	63 cm	62 cm	61 cm
		6°	-	-	51 cm	49 cm	47 cm	57 cm	55 cm	59 cm	57 cm	56 cm
		9°	45 cm	44 cm	48 cm	45 cm	42 cm	54 cm	51 cm	55 cm	53 cm	51 cm
		12°	42 cm	41 cm	45 cm	41 cm	38 cm	-	-	-	-	-
		15°	40 cm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	Width of hand rim at the bottom (min. - max.)		68 - 74 cm	70 - 73 cm	71 - 83 cm	71 - 83 cm	71 - 84 cm	73 - 83 cm	73 - 85 cm	76 - 86 cm	76 - 86 cm	76 - 90 cm
D	Height from footplate to centre of knee support pads		19 - 30 cm		28 - 36 cm			34 - 44 cm		42 - 51 cm		
E	Height from footplate to support of buttocks support pad		26 - 42 cm		43 - 58 cm			53 - 69 cm		65 - 80 cm		
	Recommended for inside leg length		30 - 47 cm		48 - 63 cm			58 - 74 cm		70 - 84 cm		
F	Abduction split footplate		0° - 6°		0° - 6°			0° - 30°		0° - 30°		
F	Abduction split footplate (with abducted basic model)		0° - 40°		0° - 40°			-		-		
G	Pelvis dept*		11 - 24 cm		11 - 24 cm			15 - 28,5 cm		15 - 28,5 cm		
	Pelvis dept** (adjustment range of pelvis position via crank max. 6 cm)		11 - 20 cm (+6 cm)		11 - 20 cm (+6 cm)			15 - 27 cm (+6 cm)		15 - 27 cm (+6 cm)		
H	Sternum height (height from footplate to centre of chest support pad)		54 - 80 cm		68 - 101 cm			92 - 123 cm		111 - 140 cm		
I	Tray height from footplate		43 - 66 cm		61 - 79 cm			72 - 96 cm		92 - 110 cm		
	Max. load		30 kg		45 kg			65 kg		80 kg		
	Weight		28 kg		31 kg			38 kg		42 kg		

* with bracket for buttocks support pad (standard) ** with bracket for buttocks support pad (flip away)

Basic model

todd. size 1 for users with a body size 75 - 110 cm	**todd. size 2** for users with a body size 100 - 130 cm	**todd. size 3** for users with a body size 120 - 155 cm	**todd. size 4** for users with a body size 150 - 175 cm
Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece
☐ Standard **(49 01 000)** 2.795 € ☐ Abductable **(49 01 100)** 3.135 €	☐ Standard **(49 02 000)** 2.930 € ☐ Abductable **(49 02 100)** 3.270 €	☐ Standard **(49 03 000)** 3.520 €	☐ Standard **(49 04 000)** 3.975 €

Frame colours

Dormant Red	**Melon yellow**	**Turquoise blue**	**Lasurit blue metallic**	**Anthracit metallic**	**Pure white**
Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price
☐ **92 00 003** incl.	☐ **92 00 006** incl.	☐ **92 00 016** incl.	☐ **92 00 010** incl.	☐ **92 00 014** incl.	☐ **92 00 100** incl.

Coated covers

Flexi Black	Price	Flexi light grey	Price
☐ **9100043**	incl.	☐ **9100050**	incl.

Support pads

Chest system – adjustable in height

	Inside width	Height
Size 1	27 cm	13 cm
Size 2	36 cm	16 cm
Size 3	43 cm	19 cm

Price / piece	
☐ Size 1 **(4901001)**	incl.
☐ Size 2 **(4902001)**	incl.
☐ Size 3 **(4903001)**	incl.

Chest support pad with lateral guide can be adjusted in height, width and depth

	Chest width
Size 1	16 - 24 cm
Size 2	18 - 26 cm
Size 3	24 - 34 cm
Size 4	30 - 42 cm

Upcharge / piece	
☐ Size 1 **(4901002)**	342 €
☐ Size 2 **(4902002)**	342 €
☐ Size 3 **(4903002)**	342 €
☐ Size 4 **(4904002)**	342 €

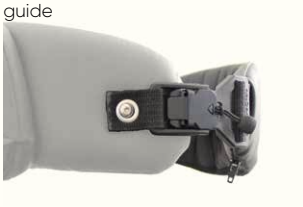
Chest support pad with lateral guide can be adjusted in height, width and depth, additionally angle adjustable

	Chest width
Size 1	16 - 24 cm
Size 2	18 - 26 cm
Size 3	24 - 34 cm
Size 4	30 - 42 cm

Upcharge / piece	
☐ Size 1 **(4901003)**	342 €
☐ Size 2 **(4902003)**	342 €
☐ Size 3 **(4903003)**	342 €
☐ Size 4 **(4904003)**	342 €

Accessories

Back strap – with magnetic lock for chest support pad with lateral guide



	Pad width	Pad height
Size 1	17 cm	8,5 cm
Size 2	28 cm	10 cm
Size 3	39 cm	11,5 cm

Price / piece	
☐ Size 1 **(4901024)**	145 €
☐ Size 2 **(4902024)**	145 €
☐ Size 3 **(4903024)**	145 €

Accessories

Back support pad – can be adjusted in height and angle

	Width	Height
for size 1+2	20 cm	23 cm
for size 3+4	25 cm	28 cm

Price / piece	
☐ for size 1 **(4901025)**	404 €
☐ for size 2 **(4902025)**	404 €
☐ for size 3+4 **(4903025)**	404 €

Headrest – can be adjusted in height, depth and angle, only for use together with the back support pad

Price / piece	
☐ for size 1 **(4901026)**	311 €
☐ for size 2 **(4902026)**	311 €
☐ for size 3 **(4903026)**	311 €
☐ for size 4 **(4904026)**	311 €

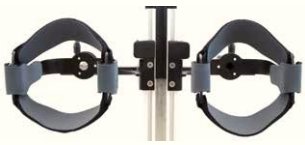
Configuration options - knee pads

Knee support pads with patella recess individual three-dimensional adjustment

	Inside width
Size 1	8 cm
Size 2	10 cm
Size 3	12 cm

Price / pair	
☐ Size 1 **(4901031)**	incl.
☐ Size 2 **(4902031)**	incl.
☐ Size 3 **(4903031)**	incl.

Flexible knee positioning (FKP)
Individually three-dimensionally adjustable, with length-adjustable contact straps that adapt to the shape of the knee



	Inside width
Size 1	8 cm
Size 2	10 cm
Size 3	12 cm

FKP. flexible knee positioning

ℹ **Please select one of the adjacent knee pads.**

Upcharge / pair	
☐ Size 1 **(4901032)**	109 €
☐ Size 2 **(4902032)**	109 €
☐ Size 3 **(4903032)**	109 €

Knee pad support – 2 different options are available to accommodate the adjacent knee pads

Rigid
angle, depth and height adjustable

Ball head
angle-, depth-, height- and additionally tilt angle adjustable

(Rigid = Standard configuration unless otherwise specified)

Upcharge / pair	
☐ Rigid **(4900030)**	incl.
☐ Ball head **(4901030)**	143 €

Configuration possibilities - Bracket for buttock and pelvic positioning

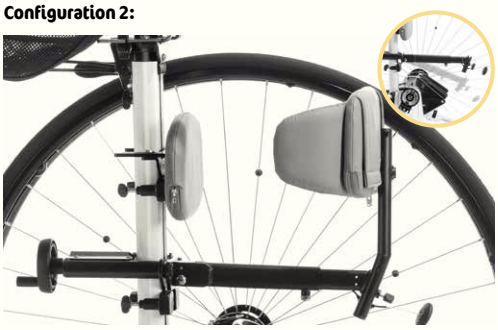
Configuration 1:

Bracket for buttocks support pad (standard)
depth adjustable via quick adjustment

	Depth adjustment Pelvic pad up to buttock pad	Standard configuration
Size 1	11 - 24 cm	for size 1+2
Size 2	15 - 28,5 cm	for size 3+4

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(4901005)**	incl.
☐ Size 2 **(4903005)**	incl.

Configuration 2:



Bracket for buttocks support pad (flip away)
for step-by-step adjustment in the depth via hand crank and quick adjustment, fold-down mechanism for easier transfer (approx. 20 ° (10 cm) downwards)

	Depth adjustment Pelvic pad up to buttock pad	Depth adjustment via Crank	Standard configuration
Size 1	11 - 20 cm	6 cm	for size 1+2
Size 2	15 - 27 cm	6 cm	for size 3+4

	Upcharge / set
☐ Size 1 **(4901004)**	370 €
☐ Size 2 **(4903004)**	370 €

Configuration 3:

Pelvic frame (with swivel arm) – variable depth adjustment, additional depth adjustment by hand crank for gradual and graded hip extension of the user, incl. holder for rear support pad and back support pad

Please consider the combination options below and select a pad configuration on page 120.

	Width outside	Width inside	Depth adjustment Pelvic pad up to buttock pad	Depth adjustment via Crank
Size 1	37,5 cm	31 cm	11 - 22 cm	6 cm
Size 2	47,5 cm	41 cm	14 - 28 cm	6 cm
Size 3	57,5 cm	51 cm	18 - 35 cm	6 cm

	Upcharge / set
☐ Size 1 **(4901029)**	490 €
☐ Size 2 **(4902029)**	490 €
☐ Size 3 **(4903029)**	490 €

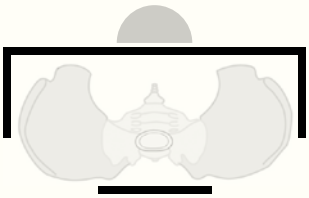
Combination options
The pelvic frame (with swivel arm) is available in three different sizes. Please take into account that not every camber setting is possible with every size of pelvic frame, as a collision with the drive wheels may occur above a certain camber setting. The following overview shows which size of pelvic frame can be combined with which basic frame.

	Camber	todd. (size 1)		todd. (size 2)			todd. (size 3)		todd. (size 4)		
Wheel size		24"	28"	30"	32"	36"	32"	36"	36"	40"	42"
	0°						●■▲	●■▲	●■▲	●■▲	●■▲
	3°			●■	●■	●■	●■	●■	●■	●■	●■
	6°			●	●	●	●■	●■	●■	●■	●■
	9°	●	●	●	●	●	●■	●	●■	●■	●
	12°			●							
	15°										
		● = Pelvic frame (size 1), ■ = Pelvic frame (size 2), ▲ = Pelvic frame (size 3)									

Configuration possibilities - Pelvic positioning

Option 1:

Pelvis support pad with lateral guide (mounted at the front of the pelvis frame) + buttocks support pad (mounted at the back of the pelvis frame)



Pelvis support pad with lateral guide
width and depth adjustable

	Pelvic width	Depth adjustment
Size 1	16 - 24 cm	5 cm
Size 2	18 - 26 cm	5 cm
Size 3	24 - 34 cm	5 cm
Size 4	30 - 42 cm	5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(49 01 006)**	381 €
☐ Size 2 **(49 02 106)**	381 €
☐ Size 3 **(49 02 006)**	381 €
☐ Size 4 **(49 03 006)**	381 €

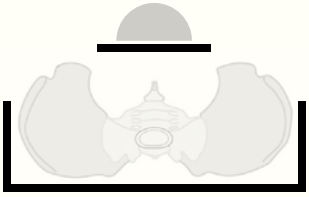
Buttocks support pad

	Width x Height
Size 1	16 x 10 cm
Size 2	20 x 10 cm
Size 3	25 x 14 cm

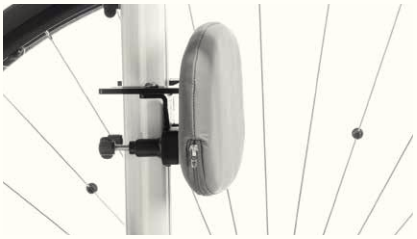
	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(49 01 007)**	incl.
☐ Size 2 **(49 02 007)**	incl.
☐ Size 3 **(49 03 007)**	incl.

Option 2:

Pelvic positioner (mounted at the front of the pelvis frame) + pelvis support pad with lateral guide (mounted at the back of the pelvis frame)



Pelvic positioner – depth adjustable



	Width x Height	Depth adjustment
Size 1	16 x 10 cm	5 cm
Size 2	20 x 10 cm	5 cm
Size 3	25 x 14 cm	5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(49 01 008)**	145 €
☐ Size 2 **(49 02 008)**	145 €
☐ Size 3 **(49 03 008)**	145 €

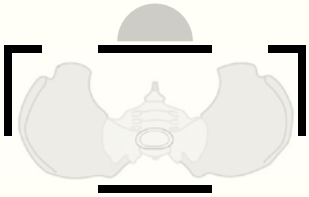
Pelvis support pad with lateral guide
width and depth adjustable

	Pelvic width
Size 1	16 - 24 cm
Size 2	18 - 26 cm
Size 3	24 - 34 cm
Size 4	30 - 42 cm

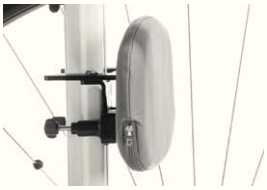
	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 **(49 01 010)**	235 €
☐ Size 2 **(49 02 110)**	235 €
☐ Size 3 **(49 02 010)**	235 €
☐ Size 4 **(49 03 010)**	235 €

Option 2:

Pelvic positioner (mounted at the front of the pelvis frame) + pelvis support pad with lateral guide (mounted at the back of the pelvis frame)



Pelvic positioner
depth adjustable



	Width x Height	Depth adjustment
Size 1	16 x 10 cm	5 cm
Size 2	20 x 10 cm	5 cm
Size 3	25 x 14 cm	5 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(49 01 008)**	145 €
☐ Size 2 **(49 02 008)**	145 €
☐ Size 3 **(49 03 008)**	145 €

Combined spine and pelvic support pads – width, depth and height adjustable

	Pelvic width	Depth adjustment
Size 1	14 - 24 cm	5 cm
Size 2	22 - 32 cm	5 cm
Size 3	32 - 42 cm	5 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(49 01 009)**	381 €
☐ Size 2 **(49 02 009)**	381 €
☐ Size 3 **(49 03 009)**	381 €

Buttocks support pad

	Width x Height
Size 1	16 x 10 cm
Size 2	20 x 10 cm
Size 3	25 x 14 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(49 01 007)**	incl.
☐ Size 2 **(49 02 007)**	incl.
☐ Size 3 **(49 03 007)**	incl.

Accessories

Therapy tray – made of wood, removable, with edge, incl. height adjustable attachment for chest support pad

	Width	Depth
for size 3+4	70 cm	58 cm

	Price / piece
☐ for size 3+4 **(4903028)**	370 €

Therapy tray with edge – made of Perspex, removable, not usable in combination with basket

	Width	Depth
for size 1+2	52 cm	40 cm
for size 3+4	62 cm	50 cm

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1+2 **(4901013)**	370 €
☐ for size 3+4 **(4903027)**	370 €

Accessories

Basket – removable, not usable in combination with therapy tray

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1+2 **(4900014)**	162 €

Mounting position of the brake – the brake lever can be mounted under the tray on the left or right, as desired (standard configuration = under the tray on the right)

	Price
☐ under tray on left **(4901015)**	incl.
☐ under tray on right **(4902015)**	incl.

Rear wheels

Drive wheels – with drum brake, push rims and black PU tyres

Price / pair for original equipment			Price / pair for retrofitting	
24" for size 1	☐ **4900016**	415 €	☐ **4900016ET**	930 €
28" for size 1	☐ **4901016**	415 €	☐ **4901016ET**	930 €
30" for Size 2	☐ **4902016**	496 €	☐ **4902016ET**	1.409 €
32" for size 2+3	☐ **4903016**	496 €	☐ **4903016ET**	1.409 €
36" for Size 2-4	☐ **4904016**	496 €	☐ **4904016ET**	1.409 €
40" for size 4	☐ **4905016**	623 €	☐ **4905016ET**	1.659 €
42" for size 4	☐ **4906016**	623 €	☐ **4906016ET**	1.659 €

Drive wheels with closed hand rim with drum brake and PU tyres

for 24" and 28" = black PU tyres
for 30" to 40" = grey PU tyres

Price / pair for original equipment			Price / pair for retrofitting	
24" for size 1	☐ **4900017**	670 €	☐ **4900017ET**	1.726 €
28" for size 1	☐ **4901017**	670 €	☐ **4901017ET**	1.726 €
30" for size 2	☐ **4902017**	744 €	☐ **4902017ET**	2.193 €
32" for size 2+3	☐ **4903017**	744 €	☐ **4903017ET**	2.193 €
36" for size 2-4	☐ **4904017**	744 €	☐ **4904017ET**	2.193 €
40" for size 4	☐ **4905017**	864 €	☐ **4905017ET**	2.545 €

Rear wheels

Spoke guard – transparent

	Price / pair
☐ 24" for size 1 **(4900018)**	214 €
☐ 28" for size 1 **(4901018)**	214 €
☐ 30" for Size 2 **(4902018)**	214 €
☐ 32" for size 2+3 **(4903018)**	311 €
☐ 36" for size 3 **(4904018)**	311 €
☐ 40" for size 4 **(4905018)**	381 €

Wheel camber adjustment to set the hand rim width

	Price
☐ 0° for size 3+4 **(4900019)**	incl.
☐ 3° for size 2-4 **(4901019)**	incl.
☐ 6° for size 2-4 **(4902019)**	incl.
☐ 9° for size 1-4 **(4903019)**	incl.
☐ 12° for size 1+2 **(4904019)**	incl.
☐ 15° for size 1 **(4905019)**	incl.

Accessories

Footplate – height and depth adjustable

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1 **(4901020)**	incl.
☐ for size 2 **(4902020)**	incl.
☐ for size 3 **(4903020)**	incl.
☐ for size 4 **(4904020)**	incl.

Split footplate – individual height, depth, width and angle adjustable

already included in basic model „with abduction"

	Upcharge / pair
☐ for size 1 **(4901021)**	392 €
☐ for size 2 **(4902021)**	392 €
☐ for size 3+4 **(4903021)**	392 €

Heel edges with ankle straps – angle, width and depth adjustable, for mounting on the footplate(s) with magnetic locks

	Front width
Size 1	8.5 - 11 cm
Size 2	10 - 12.5 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(4901027)**	182 €
☐ Size 2 **(4902027)**	182 €

122

tim.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

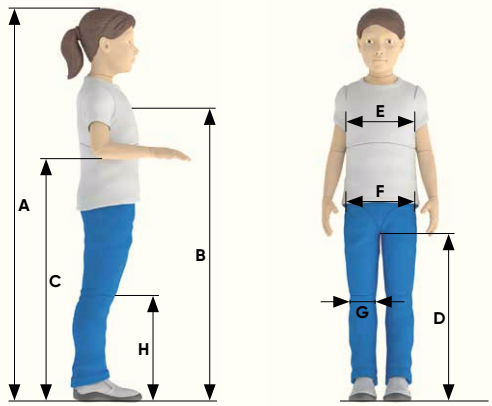
The standing frame – from prone to supine.

- Basic frame with height and depth adjustable footplate
- Angular adjustment of the central columnvia gas pressure spring from (-)15° - 30°
- Incl. chest support pad with lateral guide and buttocks support pad
- Height and depth adjustable pelvis frame, pelvis position adjustable via a crank
- Incl. three-dimensionally adjustable knee support pads with patella cutout
- Incl. therapy tray
- 4 castors with locking devices (75 mm) and total lock

HMV-No.: 28.29.01.1059

Please send us the following measurements for optimum presetting of the standing frame

Settings



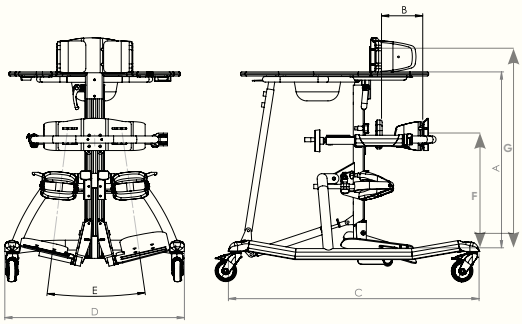
The following measurements should be pre-set on the standing frame:

A Body size	_____	**E** Chest width	_____
B Sternum height	_____	**F** Pelvic width	_____
C Elbow height	_____	**G** Knee width	_____
D Crotch height	_____	**H** Knee height	_____

	Price
☐ **48 00 020**	incl.

Dimensio ns

		Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
	Body size	75 - 110 cm	100 - 140 cm	120 - 160 cm
A	Height from footplate to tray	48.5 - 80.5 cm	71 - 95 cm	80 - 112 cm
B	Pelvis depth	12 - 22 cm	16 - 28 cm	20 - 35 cm
	Depth adjustment of pelvis frame (via crank)	6 cm	6 cm	6 cm
C	Total length	84 cm	90 cm	100 cm
D	Total width	57 cm	65 cm	71 cm
E	Abduction divided footplate	0° - 27°	0° - 27°	0° - 27°
F	Pelvis height	45 - 60 cm	57 - 80 cm	65 - 90 cm
G	Sternum height	55 - 85 cm	75 - 110 cm	95 - 125 cm
	Max. load	40 kg	60 kg	80 kg
	Weight	27 kg	29 kg	32 kg



Basic model

tim. Size 1 For users with a body size 75 - 110 cm		tim. Size 2 For users with a body size 100 - 140 cm		tim. Size 3 For users with a body size 120 - 160 cm	
	Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ **48 01 100**	3.300 €	☐ **48 02 100**	3.300 €	☐ **48 03 100**	3.570 €

Frame colours

Colour selection for size 1	**Colour selection for size 2**	**Colour selection for size 3**	**Coated with an individual colour** (on request) Please provide the requested colour here: RAL _____
Price	Price	Price	Upcharge
☐ Melon yellow **(92 00 006)** incl.	☐ Dormant Red **(92 00 003)** incl.	☐ Lasurit blue metallic **(92 00 010)** incl.	☐ **48 00 090** 210 €

Coated covers

Flexi Black	**Flexi light grey**
Price	Price
☐ **91 00 043** incl.	☐ **91 00 050** incl.

Lateral pads

Chest support pad with lateral guide
can be adjusted in height, width and depth

	Chest width
Size 1	16 - 24 cm
Size 2	18 - 26 cm
Size 3	24 - 34 cm
Size 4	30 - 42 cm

Price / piece

- ☐ Size 1 **(48 01 101)** incl.
- ☐ Size 2 **(48 02 201)** incl.
- ☐ Size 3 **(48 02 101)** incl.
- ☐ Size 4 **(48 03 101)** incl.

Chest support pad with lateral guide
can be adjusted in height, width and depth, additionally angle adjustable

	Chest width
Size 1	16 - 24 cm
Size 2	18 - 26 cm
Size 3	24 - 34 cm
Size 4	30 - 42 cm

Upcharge / piece

- ☐ Size 1 **(48 01 102)** 109 €
- ☐ Size 2 **(48 02 202)** 109 €
- ☐ Size 3 **(48 02 102)** 109 €
- ☐ Size 4 **(48 03 102)** 109 €

Accessories

Chin pad – height adjustable

	Inside width
Size 1	6 cm
Size 2	8 cm
Size 3	10 cm

Price / piece

- ☐ Size 1 **(48 01 012)** 243 €
- ☐ Size 2 **(48 02 012)** 243 €
- ☐ Size 3 **(48 03 012)** 243 €

Back strap – with magnetic lock

	Pad width	Pad height
Size 1	17 cm	8,5 cm
Size 2	28 cm	10 cm
Size 3	39 cm	11,5 cm

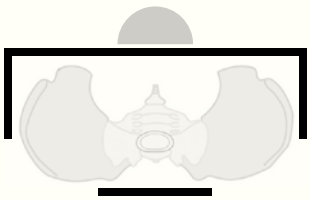
Price / piece

- ☐ Size 1 **(48 01 013)** 145 €
- ☐ Size 2 **(48 02 013)** 145 €
- ☐ Size 3 **(48 03 013)** 145 €

Combinations - pelvic frame

Option 1:

Pelvis support pad with lateral guide (mounted at the front of the pelvis frame) + buttocks support pad (mounted at the back of the pelvis frame)



Pelvis support pad with lateral guide
width adjustable

	Pelvic width
Size 1	16 - 24 cm
Size 2	18 - 26 cm
Size 3	24 - 34 cm
Size 4	30 - 42 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(48 01 005)**	381 €
☐ Size 2 **(48 02 105)**	381 €
☐ Size 3 **(48 02 005)**	381 €
☐ Size 4 **(48 03 005)**	381 €

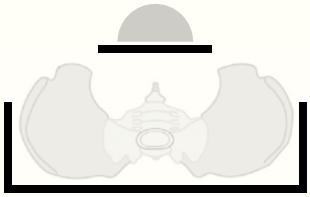
Buttocks support pad

	Width x Height
Size 1	16 x 10 cm
Size 2	20 x 10 cm
Size 3	25 x 14 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(48 01 003)**	incl.
☐ Size 2 **(48 02 003)**	incl.
☐ Size 3 **(48 03 003)**	incl.

Option 2:

Pelvic positioner (mounted at the front of the pelvis frame) + pelvis support pad with lateral guide (mounted at the back of the pelvis frame)



Pelvic positioner

	Width x Height
Size 1	16 x 10 cm
Size 2	20 x 10 cm
Size 3	25 x 14 cm

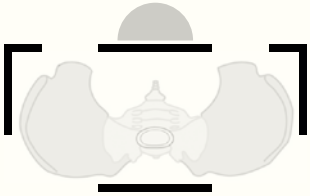
	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(48 01 004)**	145 €
☐ Size 2 **(48 02 004)**	145 €
☐ Size 3 **(48 03 004)**	145 €

Pelvis support pad with lateral guide
width adjustable

	Pelvic width
Size 1	16 - 24 cm
Size 2	18 - 26 cm
Size 3	24 - 34 cm
Size 4	30 - 42 cm

	Upcharge / piece
☐ Size 1 **(48 01 006)**	235 €
☐ Size 2 **(48 02 106)**	235 €
☐ Size 3 **(48 02 006)**	235 €
☐ Size 4 **(48 03 006)**	235 €

Option 3:
Pelvic positioner and combined spine and pelvic support pads (mounted at the front of the pelvis frame) + buttocks support pad (mounted at the back of the pelvis frame)

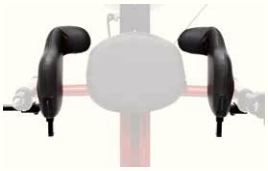


Pelvic positioner

	Width x Height
Size 1	16 x 10 cm
Size 2	20 x 10 cm
Size 3	25 x 14 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(48 01 004)**	145 €
☐ Size 2 **(48 02 004)**	145 €
☐ Size 3 **(48 03 004)**	145 €

Combined spine and pelvic support pads – width, depth and height adjustable



	Pelvic width
for size 1	14 - 24 cm
for size 2	22 - 32 cm
for size 3	32 - 42 cm

	Price / pair
☐ for size 1 **(48 01 007)**	381 €
☐ for size 2 **(48 02 007)**	381 €
☐ for size 3 **(48 03 007)**	381 €

Buttocks support pad

	Width x Height
Size 1	16 x 10 cm
Size 2	20 x 10 cm
Size 3	25 x 14 cm

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(48 01 003)**	incl.
☐ Size 2 **(48 02 003)**	incl.
☐ Size 3 **(48 03 003)**	incl.

Accessories

Back support pad – mounted at the back of the pelvis frame, height and angle adjustable

	Width	Height
for size 1	20 cm	23 cm
for size 2	20 cm	23 cm
for size 3	25 cm	28 cm

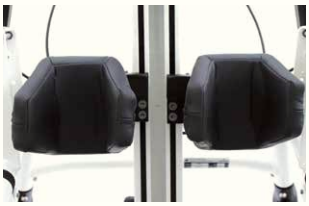
	Price / piece
☐ for size 1 **(4801010)**	404 €
☐ for size 2 **(4802010)**	404 €
☐ for size 3 **(4803010)**	404 €

Headrest – height, depth and angle adjustable, only for use together with the back support pad

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1 **(4801111)**	311 €
☐ for size 2 **(4802111)**	311 €
☐ for size 3 **(4803111)**	311 €

Configuration options - knee pads

Knee support pads with patella recess
individual three-dimensional adjustment



	Inside width
Size 1	8 cm
Size 2	10 cm
Size 3	12 cm

	Price / pair
☐ Size 1 **(4801027)**	incl.
☐ Size 2 **(4802027)**	incl.
☐ Size 3 **(4803027)**	incl.

Flexible knee positioning (FKP)
Individually three-dimensionally adjustable, with length-adjustable contact straps that adapt to the shape of the knee

	Inside width
Size 1	8 cm
Size 2	10 cm
Size 3	12 cm

FKP.
flexible knee positioning

ⓘ **Please select one of the adjacent knee pads.**

	Upcharge / pair
☐ Size 1 **(4801028)**	109 €
☐ Size 2 **(4802028)**	109 €
☐ Size 3 **(4803028)**	109 €

Knee pad support – 2 different options are available to accommodate the adjacent knee pads

Rigid
angle, depth and height adjustable

Ball head
angle-, depth-, height- and additionally tilt angle adjustable

(Rigid = Standard configuration unless otherwise specified)

	Upcharge / pair
☐ Rigid **(4800026)**	incl.
☐ Ball head **(4801026)**	143 €

Accessories

Therapy tray

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1 **(4801114)**	incl.
☐ for size 2 **(4802114)**	incl.
☐ for size 3 **(4803114)**	incl.

Therapy tray – with adjustable armrests

	Upcharge / piece
☐ for size 1 **(4801116)**	208 €
☐ for size 2 **(4802116)**	208 €
☐ for size 3 **(4803116)**	208 €

Therapy tray – with adjustable armrests and bowl (incl. cover)

	Upcharge / piece
☐ for size 1 **(4801117)**	449 €
☐ for size 2 **(4802117)**	449 €
☐ for size 3 **(4803117)**	449 €

Accessories

Pad for therapy tray without armrests
covered with black Flexi cover,
height: 1 cm

Price / piece	
☐ for size 1 **(48 01 018)**	162 €
☐ for size 2 **(48 02 018)**	162 €
☐ for size 3 **(48 03 018)**	162 €

Pad for therapy tray with armrests
covered with black Flexi cover,
height: 1 cm

Price / piece	
☐ for size 1 **(48 01 019)**	208 €
☐ for size 2 **(48 02 019)**	208 €
☐ for size 3 **(48 03 019)**	208 €

Angular adjustment of the center column by gas spring
from (-) 15° - 30° (standard configuration = with foot pedal, if nothing else stated)

Price / piece	
☐ by foot pedal on the base frame **(48 00 025)**	incl.
☐ by manual release under the tray **(48 01 025)**	incl.

Accessories

Footplate – height and depth adjustable

Price / piece	
☐ for size 1 **(48 01 120)**	incl.
☐ for size 2 **(48 02 120)**	incl.
☐ for size 3 **(48 03 120)**	incl.

Individual footplates – height, width and angle adjustable (abduction of legs)

Upcharge / pair	
☐ for size 1 **(48 01 121)**	392 €
☐ for size 2 **(48 02 121)**	392 €
☐ for size 3 **(48 03 121)**	392 €

Heel edges with ankle straps – angle, width and depth adjustable, for mounting on the footplate(s) with magnetic locks

	Front width
Size 1	8,5 - 11 cm
Size 2	10 - 12,5 cm

Price / pair	
☐ Size 1 **(48 01 024)**	182 €
☐ Size 2 **(48 02 024)**	182 €

activity chair.

The Hi/Lo base frame.

Further information can be found from page 44.

128

tram.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

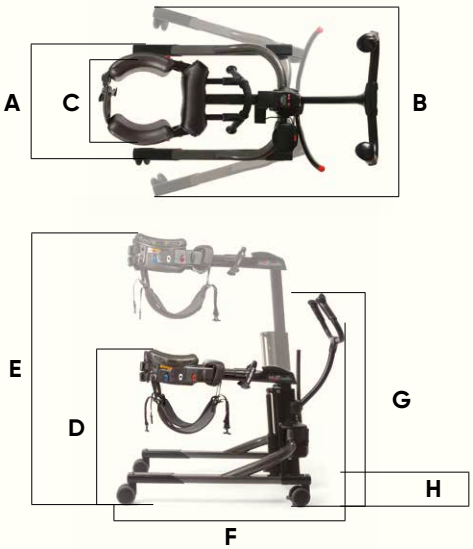
The transfer and mobility device.

- Abductable frame
- Padded trunk support
- Electric height adjustment
- Push bar
- 2 leg straps
- Battery and charger
- 4 dual castors (2 with brakes)

rifton

Dimensions

			tram.
A	Min. total width		70 cm
B	Max. total width		102 cm
C	Max. trunk support width		56 cm
D	Min. trunk support height		110 cm
E	Max. trunk support height		147 cm
F	Total length		116 cm
G	Push bar height		110 cm
H	Floor to top of base leg	low base	11 cm
		standard base	17.5 cm
	Girth		56 - 152 cm
	Turning diameter		127 cm
	Min. user armpit height		77 cm
	Max. user height		193 cm
	Weight		32 kg
	Max. load		158 kg



Basic model

tram.		Price / piece	tram. with integrated scale		Price / piece
☐ Low base	**(47 00 200) (K322+K304)**	4.745 €	☐ Low base	**(47 00 300) (K321+K304)**	5.675 €
☐ Standard base	**(47 00 000) (K302+K304)**	4.745 €	☐ Standard base	**(47 00 100) (K301+K304)**	5.675 €

Accessories

Arm prompts – incl. bracket

	Padded surface	Adjustment range (elbow to fist)
Size 1	B 11 x T 17 cm	20 - 31 cm
Size 2	B 13 x T 21 cm	26 - 40 cm

Price / pair

☐ Size 1	**(47 01 001) (K305)**	644 €
☐ Size 2	**(47 02 001) (K315)**	644 €

Arm platforms – incl. bracket

Padded surface	34 x 14 cm

Price / pair

☐	**47 00 007 (K397)**	672 €

Pelvic support

	Range of circumference
Size 1	20 - 40 cm
Size 2	40 - 70 cm
Size 3	50 - 90 cm

Price / piece

☐ Size 1	**(47 01 002) (K306)**	322 €
☐ Size 2	**(47 02 002) (K316)**	346 €
☐ Size 3	**(47 03 002) (K326)**	370 €

Accessories

Thigh straps

Price / pair

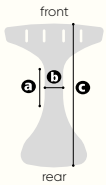
☐ Narrow (13 cm)	**(47 01 003) (K308)**	incl.
☐ Wide (18 cm)	**(47 01 106) (K338)**	incl.

Seat belt

Price / piece

☐ Narrow (13 cm)	**(47 00 003) (K318)**	95 €
☐ Wide (18 cm)	**(47 00 106) (K328)**	95 €

Hip positioner – adjustable



	Size 1	Size 2
Crotch height (a)	6 cm	9 cm
Width (b)	3 cm	4,5 cm
Length (c)	23 cm	28 cm

Price / piece

☐ Size 1	**(47 01 007) (K667)**	601 €
☐ Size 2	**(47 02 007) (K668)**	668 €

Pad – for hip positioner

Price / piece

☐ for size 1	**(47 01 008) (K541)**	217 €
☐ for size 2	**(47 02 008) (K542)**	217 €

Accessories

Switch pole – allows either the caregiver or client to operate the electric lift

Price / piece

☐ **47 00 008 (K666)**	324 €

Additional battery

Price / piece

☐ **47 00 004 (K307)**	273 €

Swivel lock

Price

☐ 1 Piece	**(47 05 005) (K323)**	for low version	108 €
☐ 1 Piece	**(47 00 005) (K309)**	for tall version	108 €
☐ 1 Pair	**(47 06 005) (K324)**	for low version	216 €
☐ 1 Pair	**(47 01 005) (K319)**	for tall version	216 €

130

boris.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The comfortable toilet and shower chair.

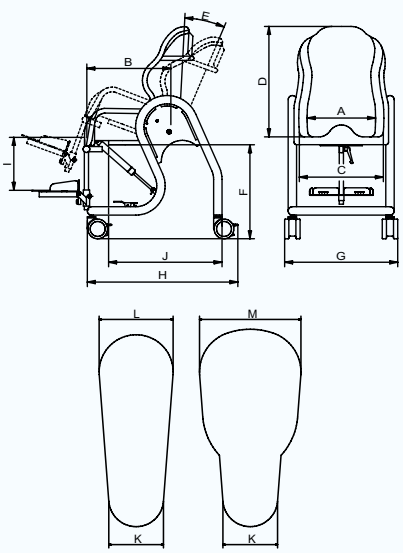
- Anatomically-shaped seat pan made of PE, colour steel blue
- Subframe made of stainless steel
- Seat angle adjustment via gas pressure spring: 130 N (size 0), 200 N (sizes 1-3) and 2x 130 N (size 4)
- Mechanical height adjustment
- 4 dual castors (100 mm) with locking devices

HMV-No.: 33.40.04.1014

Dimensions

		Size 0	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 4
A	Seat width (rear)	26 cm	31 cm	36 cm	41 cm	46 cm
B	Seat depth	31 cm	36 cm	41 cm	46 cm	48 cm
C	Seat shell width (front)	31 cm	36 cm	41 cm	46 cm	51 cm
D	Back height	49 cm	51 cm	56 cm	61 cm	65 cm
E	Tilt-in-space	(-) 5° - 30°	(-) 5° - 30°	(-) 5° - 30°	(-) 5° - 30°	(-) 5° - 30°
F	Can be positioned over a toilet	47 - 57 cm	45 - 55 cm	42 - 52 cm	42 - 52 cm	42 - 52 cm
G	Total width	56 cm	61 cm	63 cm	71,5 cm	74 cm
H	Total length	65 cm	65 cm	65 cm	70 cm	70 cm
I	Max. lower leg length	38 cm	38 cm	48 cm	48 cm	48 cm
J	Front edge of hygiene opening to back edge of subframe	47 cm	49 cm	51 cm	54 cm	57 cm
K	Front opening width	10 cm	10 cm	10 cm	10 cm	10 cm
L	Rear opening width	12 cm	12 cm	13,5 cm	13,5 cm	13,5 cm
M*	Rear opening width	-	-	18,5 cm	18,5 cm	18,5 cm
	Max. load	60 kg	80 kg	100 kg	100 kg	150 kg
	Weight	28 kg	30 kg	33 kg	35 kg	38 kg

*** only applies to sizes 2b, 3b and 4b**



Basic model

boris. size 0	boris. size 1	boris. size 2	boris. size 3	boris. size 4
Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece	Price / piece
☐ **52 00 100** 2.540 €	☐ **52 01 100** 2.565 €	☐ Size 2a **(52 02 100/A)** 2.565 € ☐ Size 2b **(52 02 200/A)** 2.640 €	☐ Size 3a **(52 03 100/A)** 2.640 € ☐ Size 3b **(52 03 200/A)** 2.715 €	☐ Size 4a **(52 04 100/A)** 2.955 € ☐ Size 4b **(52 04 200/A)** 3.040 €

Accessories

PU-Headrest – blue, adjustable in height and depth with stainless steel bracket

Price / piece
☐ **52 00 001** 259 €

PU insert pad – two-piece for opening form a

Price / piece	
☐ for size 0 **(52 00 101)**	367 €
☐ for size 1 **(52 01 101)**	367 €
☐ for size 2a **(52 02 101)**	367 €
☐ for size 3a **(52 03 101)**	367 €
☐ for size 4a **(52 04 101)**	367 €

PU insert pad – two-piece for opening form b

Price / piece	
☐ for size 2b **(52 02 201)**	411 €
☐ for size 3b **(52 03 201)**	411 €
☐ for size 4b **(52 04 201)**	411 €

Tray – with padded arm rest segment and holder

Price / piece	
☐ for size 0 **(52 00 012)**	417 €
☐ for size 1 **(52 01 002)**	417 €
☐ for size 2 **(52 02 002)**	417 €
☐ for size 3 **(52 03 002)**	417 €
☐ for size 4 **(52 04 002)**	417 €

Accessories

Toilet bucket – incl. lid and bracket as assembly set

Price / set	
☐ for size 0+1+3 **(52 00 102)**	188 €
☐ for size 2+4 **(52 02 102)**	188 €

Abductor wedge – with integrated splash guard (Note: a subsequent assembly at size 4 has to take place in our factory)

	Width	Height from seat
for size 0+1	7 cm	14 cm
for size 2-4	8 cm	17.5 cm

Price / piece	
☐ for size 0+1 **(52 01 103)**	201 €
☐ for size 2+4 **(52 02 103)**	201 €
☐ for size 3 **(52 03 103)**	201 €

Footplate – height, knee and foot angle adjustment, also folding

	Adjustable lower leg length
for size 0+1	30 - 38 cm
for size 2-4	35 - 48 cm

Price / piece	
☐ for size 0+1 **(52 01 004)**	360 €
☐ for size 2-4 **(52 02 004)**	360 €

PU-Calf plate – height adjustable (only for use in combination with the footplate)

Height	15 cm
Width	38 cm

Price / piece	
☐ **52 01 009**	227 €

Accessories

Positioning jacket – made of spacer fabric incl. strap holder for shoulder straps, colour: blue

Price / set	
☐ Size 1 **(52 01 010)**	278 €
☐ Size 2 **(52 02 010)**	278 €
☐ Size 3 **(52 03 010)**	278 €

Pelvic harness – made of spacer fabric, colour: blue

Price / piece	
☐ Size 1 **(52 01 011)**	117 €
☐ Size 2 **(52 02 011)**	117 €
☐ Size 3 **(52 03 011)**	117 €

Strap holder

Strap holder – for shoulder straps when using other harnesses apart from the adjacent positioning jacket

Art.-No.	Nutzung	max. SchulterWidth	Price / piece
☐ **52 01 005**	with Headrest	30 cm	117 €
☐ **52 01 008**	without Headrest	30 cm	117 €

132

hts.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The universal toilet seat system.

- Usable as an attachment on the toilet, with subframe freestanding or as a shower chair
- Incl. pelvic harness and removable armrests
- Adjustable seat depth and back angle

HMV-No.: 33.40.01.4005
(use as a toilet attachment)

HMV-No.: 33.40.04.1008
(use as a toilet chair)

rifton

Basic model

hts. size 1		hts. size 2		hts. size 3	
	Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ **57 01 000 (Z111)**	1.070 €	☐ **57 02 000 (Z121)**	1.070 €	☐ **57 03 000 (Z131)**	1.165 €

Subframes

Mobile subframe hts. – incl. footplate and 75 mm castors (with locking device and directional lock), adjustable in height, with seat angle adjustment (-)5° - 25

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1 **(57 01 025) (Z166)**	1.430 €
☐ for size 2 **(57 02 025) (Z167)**	1.430 €
☐ for size 3 **(57 03 025) (Z168)**	1.430 €

Mobile subframe hts. – incl. footplate and 75 mm castors (with locking device and directional lock), adjustable in height, with seat angle adjustment (-)15° - 15°

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1 **(57 01 002) (Z166+Z169)**	1.430 €
☐ for size 2 **(57 02 002) (Z167+Z169)**	1.430 €
☐ for size 3 **(57 03 002) (Z168+Z169)**	1.430 €

Fixed subframe hts.
incl. footplate, adjustable in height

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1 **(57 01 026) (Z184)**	1.080 €
☐ for size 2 **(57 02 026) (Z185)**	1.080 €
☐ for size 3 **(57 03 026) (Z186)**	1.080 €

Subframe

Transfer and care subframe hts. – made of stainless steel, powder-coated, incl. footplate and 100-mm double castors, height-adjustable. With the transfer and care subframe HTS, we provide a further subframe for the Rifton HTS shower and toilet chair in order to better fulfil the transfer and care requirements of the user and their assistant. With the help of a pedal on both sides of the subframe the height can be adjusted. The seat can simply be tucked forward and backwards.

	for size 1+2	for size 3
Width	67 cm	71 cm
Length	84 cm	87 cm
Tilt-in-space	(-)5° - 25°	(-)5° - 25°
Seat height	51 - 78 cm	51 - 78 cm
Lower leg length	27 - 40 cm	40 - 53 cm

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1+2 **(57 01 030)**	2.840 €
☐ for size 3 **(57 03 030)**	3.070 €

Subframe

Bath subframe hts. – not possible for size 3, only for use without footplate

Width (bottom / top)	41 / 49 cm
Length	58 cm
Height (front)	25 cm

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1+2 **(57 01 003) (Z138)**	390 €

Accessories

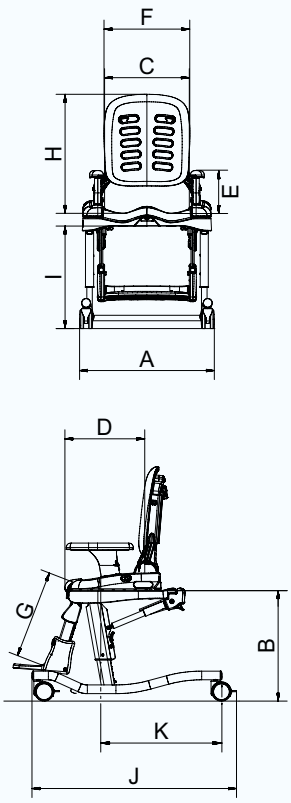
Attachment bar – to mount on the toilet (standard configuration, if a subframe has not been selected)

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1+2 **(57 01 004) (Z115)**	185 €
☐ for size 3 **(57 03 004) (Z135)**	185 €

Dimensions

			Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
A	Width	Mobile subframes	53 cm	53 cm	57 cm
		Fixed subframes	51 cm	51 cm	53 cm
		Transfer and care subframe	67 cm	67 cm	71 cm
B	Seat height	Mobile subframes	39 - 55 cm	39 - 55 cm	44 - 58 cm
		Fixed subframes	33 - 43 cm	36 - 44 cm	38 - 48 cm
		Transfer and care subframe	51 - 78 cm	51 - 78 cm	51 - 78 cm
C	Seat width		20* / 25* / 30 cm	20* / 25* / 30* / 36 cm	28* / 33*/38*/43cm
D	Seat depth		20/23/25/28 cm	29/32/34/37 cm	37/40/42/44 cm
E	Armrest height		13,5 cm	17 cm	20 cm
F	Back width		29 cm	34 cm	41 cm
G	Lower leg length toilet seat		22 - 34 cm	27 - 39 cm	34 - 44 cm
H	Back height		42 cm	50 cm	62 cm
I	Max. position above toilet height	Mobile subframes	52 cm	52 cm	52,5 cm
		Fixed subframes	38 cm	38 cm	42 cm
J	Length	Mobile subframes	74 cm	74 cm	81 cm
		Fixed subframes	71 cm	71 cm	74 cm
		Transfer and care subframe	84 cm	84 cm	87 cm
K	Front edge of hygiene opening to back edge of subframe		48 cm	48 cm	48 cm
	Back angle		(-)6°, 6°, 18°	(-)6°, 6°, 18°	(-)6°, 6°, 18°
	Tilt-in-space		(-)5° - 25°	(-)5° - 25°	(-)5° - 25°
			(-)15° - 15°	(-)15° - 15°	(-)15° - 15°
	Max. load		34 kg	68 kg	113 kg

* adjustable with optional thigh guide



Armlehnen

	Arm rests for size 1 – detachable (standard configuration for size 1, if nothing else stated)	**Arm rests for size 1-3** – detachable (standard configuration for size 2, if nothing else stated)	**Arm rests for size 2+3** – detachable (standard configuration for size 3, if nothing else stated)
Height	13.5 cm	17 cm	20 cm
	Price / pair	Price / pair	Price / pair
	☐ **57 01 001 (Z101)** incl.	☐ **57 02 001 (Z102)** incl.	☐ **57 03 001 (Z103)** incl.

Polster

Back pad and seat pad
(closed at back)

	Hole size in seat pad
for size 1	8 x 20 cm
for size 2	9 x 25 cm
for size 3	11 x 30 cm

Price / set

- ☐ for size 1 **(57 01 013) (Z154)** 371 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(57 02 013) (Z164)** 371 €
- ☐ for size 3 **(57 03 013) (Z174)** 371 €

Back pad and seat pad
(open at back)

	Hole size in seat pad
for size 1	10 x 23 cm
for size 2	11 x 30 cm
for size 3	15 x 36 cm

Price / set

- ☐ for size 1 **(57 01 012) (Z153)** 371 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(57 02 012) (Z163)** 371 €
- ☐ for size 3 **(57 03 012) (Z173)** 371 €

Back pad and seat pad
(completely closed)

Price / set

- ☐ for size 1 **(57 01 028) (Z187)** 445 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(57 02 028) (Z188)** 445 €
- ☐ for size 3 **(57 03 028) (Z189)** 445 €

Zusatzpolster

Seat pad
(completely closed)

Price / piece

- ☐ for size 1 **(57 01 029) (Z191)** 251 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(57 02 029) (Z192)** 251 €
- ☐ for size 3 **(57 03 029) (Z193)** 251 €

Accessories

Lateral pads – width and height adjustable

	Size 1	Size 2
Height	10 cm	13 cm
Depth	13 cm	17 cm
to suit	Size 1+2	Size 2+3
Chest width for size 1	15 - 28 cm	
Chest width for size 2	19 - 32 cm	
Chest width for size 3	28 - 42 cm	

Price / pair

- ☐ Size 1 **(57 01 007) (Z171)** 330 €
- ☐ Size 2 **(57 02 007) (Z172)** 330 €
- ☐ Size 1 with additional chest strap **(57 01 008)** 390 €
- ☐ Size 2 with additional chest strap **(57 02 008)** 390 €

Lateral pads flip away – width and height adjustable

	Size 1	Size 2
Height	10 cm	13 cm
Depth	13 cm	17 cm
to suit	Size 1+2	Size 2+3
Chest width for size 1	15 - 28 cm	
Chest width for size 2	19 - 32 cm	
Chest width for size 3	28 - 42 cm	

Price / pair

- ☐ Size 1 **(57 01 032) (Z105B)** 460 €
- ☐ Size 2 **(57 02 032) (Z106B)** 460 €
- ☐ Size 1 with additional chest strap **(57 01 033) (Z107B)** 520 €
- ☐ Size 2 with additional chest strap **(57 02 033) (Z108B)** 520 €

Accessories

Thigh guides
width adjustable

	Pad height	Pad width	Seat width range		
			Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
57 00 010	7,5 cm	18 cm	20/25 cm	25/30 cm	33/38 cm
57 01 010	7,5 cm	28 cm	-	25/30 cm	33/38 cm
57 02 010	7,5 cm	28 cm	-	20/25 cm	28/33 cm

Price / pair

- ☐ for size 1-3 **(57 00 010) (Z109)** 177 €
- ☐ for size 2+3 **(57 01 010) (Z149)** 199 €
- ☐ for size 2+3 **(57 02 010) (Z198)** 220 €

Tray / arm rest

Price / piece

- ☐ for size 1 **(57 01 011) (Z145)** 407 €
- ☐ for size 2 **(57 02 011) (Z155)** 407 €
- ☐ for size 3 **(57 03 011) (Z165)** 407 €

Shaped headrest – height, angle and depth adjustable

Price / piece

- ☐ **57 00 006 (Z104)** 391 €

Accessories

Standard deflector – can only be used with the open seat padding and in conjunction with an abduction wedge

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1+2 **(5701014) (Z118)**	77 €
☐ for size 3 **(5703014) (Z128)**	77 €

Deflector with splash guard – can only be used with the open seat padding

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1+2 **(5701015) (Z119)**	159 €
☐ for size 3 **(5703015) (Z129)**	159 €

Abductor wedge

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1+2 **(5701016) (Z124)**	181 €
☐ for size 3 **(5703016) (Z144)**	181 €

Toilet bucket

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1 **(5701017) (Z117)**	129 €
☐ for size 2 **(5702017) (Z127)**	129 €
☐ for size 3 **(5703017) (Z137)**	129 €

Accessories

Footplate – when used as a toilet attachment

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1 **(5701018) (Z146)**	495 €
☐ for size 2 **(5702018) (Z147)**	495 €
☐ for size 3 **(5703018) (Z148)**	495 €

Calf guide – only for use with the footplate

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1+2 **(5701019) (Z158)**	103 €
☐ for size 3 **(5703019) (Z159)**	103 €

Ankle cuffs – only for use with the footplate

	Price / pair
☐ for size 1+2 **(5701020) (Z156)**	118 €
☐ for size 3 **(5703020) (Z157)**	118 €

Accessories

Chest-shoulder strap

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1 **(5701009) (Z116)**	260 €
☐ for size 2 **(5702009) (Z126)**	260 €
☐ for size 3 **(5703009) (Z136)**	260 €

Push handles – for mobile subframes

	Price / pair
☐ **5700030 (Z199)**	223 €

Castors 100mm – for mobile subframes

	Upcharge / set
☐ **5700031 (Z181)**	148 €

Accessories

Travel base hts. – with bag, max. toilet height = 47 cm, not possible for size 3, only for use without footplate (only for temporary use when traveling)

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1+2 **(5701022) (Z139)**	731 €

136

wave.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

The bathing and shower cradle.

- UV-resistant plastic frame with removable cover
- Seat and back section with adjustable angle
- Back angle adjustable with practical single hand operation
- Two heights possible via adjustable feet

HMV-No.: 04.40.04.0007

Basic model

wave. size 1 - 3
Standard

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(5801000) (Z211)**	900 €
☐ Size 2 **(5802000) (Z221)**	955 €
☐ Size 3 **(5803000) (Z231)**	1.020 €

wave. size 1 - 3
with angle adjustable calf rest

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(5801100) (Z211+Z216)**	1000 €
☐ Size 2 **(5802100) (Z221+Z226)**	1.055 €
☐ Size 3 **(5803100) (Z231+Z236)**	1.125 €

Basic model incl. accessory pack

wave size 1 - 3
standard, incl. headrest, pelvis strap and leg straps

	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(5801050) (Z211+Z214+Z213+Z215)**	945 €
☐ Size 2 **(5802050) (Z221+Z214+Z223+Z225)**	1.104 €
☐ Size 3 **(5803050) (Z231+Z234+Z233+Z235)**	1.167 €

wave size 1 - 3
with angle adjustable calf rest, incl. headrest, pelvis strap and leg straps

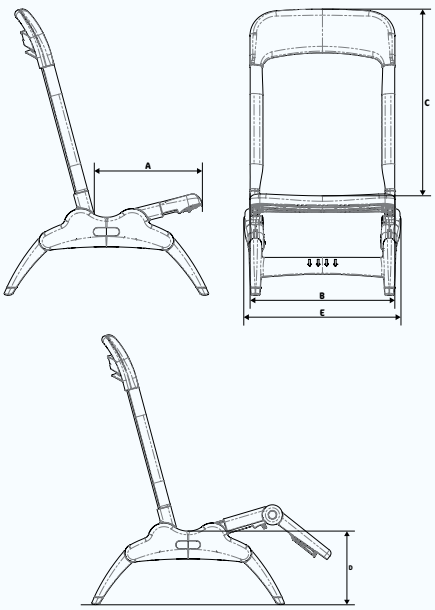
	Price / piece
☐ Size 1 **(5801150) (Z211+Z214+Z213+Z215+Z216)**	1.039 €
☐ Size 2 **(5802150) (Z221+Z214+Z223+Z225+Z226)**	1.199 €
☐ Size 3 **(5803150) (Z231+Z234+Z233+Z235+Z236)**	1.263 €

Bezugfarben

Blue	Pink
Price / piece	Price / piece
☐ **91 00 300 (BLU)** incl.	☐ **91 00 301 (PNK)** incl.

Dimensions

			Size 1	Size 2	Size 3
A	Seat depth		27 cm	33 cm	43 cm
B	Seat width		38 cm	38 cm	44 cm
C	Back height		58 cm	67 cm	81 cm
D	Seat height	with plastic frame	5 cm / 18 cm	5 cm / 18 cm	5 cm / 18 cm
		with bath cradle subframe	32 - 47 cm	32 - 47 cm	32 - 47 cm
		with shower cradle subframe	70 cm	70 cm	70 cm
		with transfer subframe	53 - 75 cm	53 - 75 cm	53 - 75 cm
E	Width		46 cm	46 cm	53 cm
	Length of bathing cradle, completely flat, without calf pad		89 cm	104 cm	128 cm
	Length of bathing cradle, completely flat, with calf pad		108 cm	124 cm	155 cm
	Length, completely flat		75 cm	75 cm	75 cm
	Height of bath subframe		20 cm	20 cm	20 cm
	Length of bath subframe		99 cm	99 cm	99 cm
	Width of bath subframe		44 cm	44 cm	44 cm
	Height of shower subframe		56 cm	56 cm	56 cm
	Width of shower subframe		69 cm	69 cm	69 cm
	Length of shower subframe		86 cm	86 cm	86 cm
	Max. load		34 kg	68 kg	114 kg
	Back and seat angle		0°, 15°, 30°, 45°, 60°, 75°	0°, 15°, 30°, 45°, 60°, 75°	0°, 15°, 30°, 45°, 60°, 75°



Untergestelle

Bath subframe wave.
to increase the bathing height

Price / piece
☐ **58 00 500 (Z217)** 635 €

Shower cradle subframe wave.
mobile with 4 x 100 mm dual castors with brakes

Price / piece
☐ **58 00 510 (Z218)** 1.350 €

Transfer subframe wave. – mobile with 4 castors (2 with brakes), pivots to the right (by means of conversion also pivotable to the left), foldable, incl. wall hook to hang it on the wall.

(we recommend the use in combination with a bathing and shower cradle with calf rest)

Price / piece
☐ **58 00 520 (Z227 + Z265)** 1.565 €

Accessories

Headrest / torso support

Price / piece
☐ for size 1+2 **(58 01 001) (Z214)** 142 €
☐ for size 3 **(58 03 001) (Z234)** 142 €

Chest strap / pelvis strap

Price / piece
☐ for size 1 **(58 01 002) (Z213)** 91 €
☐ for size 2 **(58 02 002) (Z223)** 91 €
☐ for size 3 **(58 03 002) (Z233)** 91 €

Chest strap with lateral positioning

Price / piece
☐ for size 1 **(58 01 003) (Z212)** 113 €
☐ for size 2 **(58 02 003) (Z222)** 113 €
☐ for size 3 **(58 03 003) (Z232)** 113 €

Leg straps

Price / piece
☐ for size 1 **(58 01 004) (Z215)** 91 €
☐ for size 2 **(58 02 004) (Z225)** 91 €
☐ for size 3 **(58 03 004) (Z235)** 91 €

138

basti.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

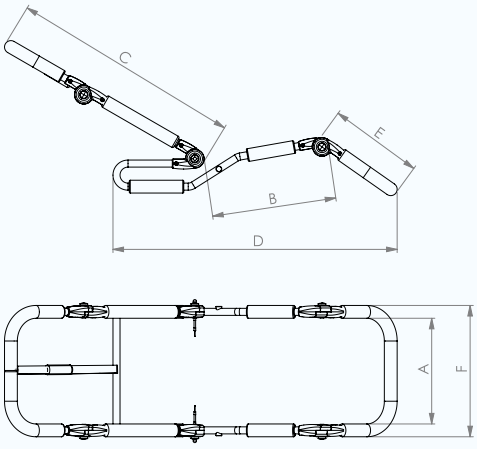
The versatile bathing and shower cradle.

- Black, powder-coated frame with removable, washable cover
- Incl. back angle, knee angle and head angle adjustment
- Incl. chest strap

HMV-No.: 04.40.04.0006

Dimensions

		Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 4
A	Seat width	30 cm	35 cm	35 cm	40 cm
B	Seat depth	30 cm	34 cm	38 cm	44 cm
C	Back height	45 cm	61 cm	71 cm	82 cm
D	Standing space length	69 cm	74 cm	88 cm	93 cm
E	Lower leg length	19 cm	20 cm	28 cm	28 cm
F	Total width	36 cm	41 cm	41 cm	46 cm
	Back angle	90° - 180°	90° - 180°	90° - 180°	90° - 180°
	Knee angle	0° - 90°	0° - 90°	0° - 90°	0° - 90°
	Headrest angle	0° - 90°	0° - 90°	0° - 90°	0° - 90°
	Seat height	0* / 5 cm	0* / 5 cm	0* / 5 cm	0* / 5 cm
	Max. load	35 kg	45 kg	55 kg	75 kg
	Weight	4 kg	4,1 kg	4,3 kg	4,8 kg
	* in combination with the cover with pelvic mould depression				



Basic model

basti. size 1		basti. size 2		basti. size 3		basti. size 4 back angle adjustment via stainless steel ratchet joint	
	Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece		Price / piece
☐ **5601000**	945 €	☐ **5602000**	1.005 €	☐ **5603000**	1.060 €	☐ **5604000**	1.200 €

Accessories

Cover with hollow for pelvis and adjustable tube edge

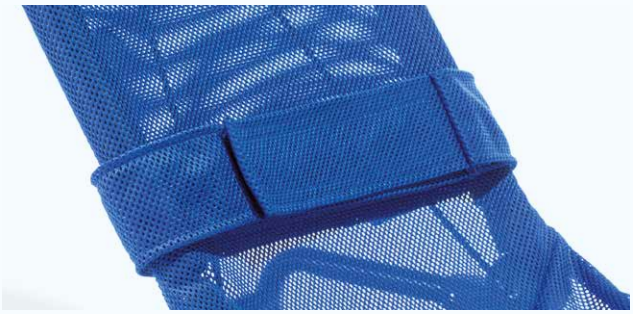
	Upcharge / piece
☐ for size 1 **(5601001)**	153 €
☐ for size 2 **(5602001)**	153 €
☐ for size 3 **(5603001)**	182 €
☐ for size 4 **(5604001)**	182 €

Head guide pad – adjustable with velcro

	Price / piece
☐ for size 1 **(5601002)**	250 €
☐ for size 2 **(5602002)**	250 €
☐ for size 3 **(5603002)**	250 €
☐ for size 4 **(5604002)**	250 €

Accessories

Additional retainer strap – adjustable with velcro for the chest or pelvis



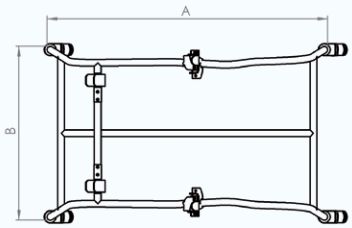
	Price / piece
☐ for size 1 **(5601003)**	121 €
☐ for size 2+3 **(5603003)**	121 €
☐ for size 4 **(5604003)**	121 €

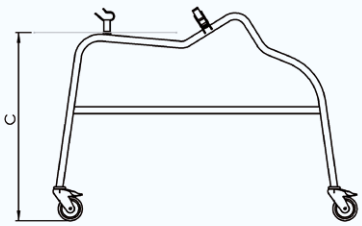
Shower cradle subframe basti. – mobile with 4 castors with brakes

	Price / piece
☐ **5600200**	830 €

Dimensions - subframe

A	Length	92 cm
B	Width	57 cm
C	Seat height with subframe	61* / 66 cm
	* in combination with the cover with pelvic mould depression	





140

bibi.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

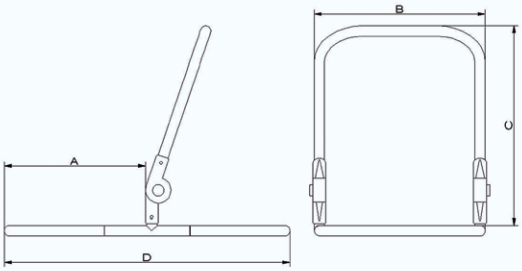
Commission:

The lightweight and compact bathing seat.

- Aluminium frame with removable cover
- Back section with adjustable angle
- Incl. pelvic harness

Dimensions

		bibi.	bibi. with long back
A	Seat depth	30 cm	30 cm
B	Seat width	36 cm	36 cm
C	Back height	45 cm	55 cm
D	Total length	60 cm	60 cm
	Back angle	90° - 180°	90° - 180°
	Max. load	30 kg	30 kg
	Weight	2,3 kg	2,3 kg

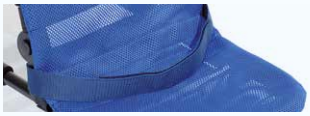


Basic model

bibi.	Price / piece	bibi. with long back	Price / piece
☐ **5501000**	480 €	☐ **5501001**	510 €

Accessories

Additional pelvic harness



	Price / piece
☐ **5501002**	130 €

Name embroidery.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

We hereby offer a way of customizing our aids **smilla.**, **sofie.**, **madita.**, **madita-fun.** and **madita-fun mini.** You can provide the respective back pad with the name of the user.

Simply assign the name embroidery to the product and tell us the desired name. Then you have to only send this form together with the order form of the particular product and you will receive the ordered product with the desired name on the back pad.

- The height of the embroidery is 2.5 cm (2 cm for **madita-fun mini.**) – width is therefore given by the length of the name
- The embroidery is placed on the right side of the back pad (in the middle at **madita-fun mini.**)
- For the embroidery we use a silver-white yarn
- You can see the font that is used for the embroidery in the accompanying picture

Note: an embroidery of our Flexi fabric is not possible

Configuration name embroidery	
Indication of the name please in BLOCK LETTERS (max. 12 letters)	☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
Product assignment	☐ **smilla.** ☐ **madita.** ☐ **madita-fun mini.** ☐ **sofie.** ☐ **madita-fun.**

142

Fabric collection.

☐ **Order**
☐ **Cost estimate**

Customer No.: _____

Orderer: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Invoice address:

Dispatch address: ☐ See invoice address

Commission:

Our Fabric collection.

Article description	Art-.No.	No.	Material composition (Upper)	goods width	Quantity	Price / rm	Price from 10 rm	Price from 30 rm
Woven fabric								
☐ Leaf-Green	**(9001 123)**	123	100% Polyester / Trevira CS	1,35 m	_____ m	36 €	30 €	25 €
☐ Slate grey	**(9001 124)**	124	100% Polyester / Trevira CS	1,35 m	_____ m			
☐ Flamigo-Rosé	**(9001 125)**	125	100% Polyester	1,35 m	_____ m			
☐ Pazifik-Mint	**(9001 126)**	126	100% Polyester	1,35 m	_____ m			
Knitted fabric								
☐ Red	**(9001091)**	91	100% Polyester	1,50 m	_____ m	24 €	20 €	16 €
☐ Dark Grey	**(9001092)**	92	100% Polyester	1,50 m	_____ m			
☐ Black	**(9001 105)**	105	100% Polyester	1,50 m	_____ m			
☐ Light blue	**(9001 106)**	106	100% Polyester	1,50 m	_____ m			
☐ *Uni Blue*	**(9001088)**	88*	100% Polyester	1,50 m	_____ m			
☐ *Uni* Apple green	**(9001089)**	89*	100% Polyester	1,50 m	_____ m			
☐ *Uni Dark green*	**(9001093)**	93*	100% Polyester	1,50 m	_____ m			
☐ Deep Sea Blue	**(9001 111)**	111	100% Polyester / Trevira CS	1,55 m	_____ m	36 €	30 €	25 €
☐ Petrol	**(9001 112)**	112	100% Polyester / Trevira CS	1,55 m	_____ m			
☐ Pink-Telemagenta	**(9001 114)**	114	100% Polyester / Trevira CS	1,55 m	_____ m			
☐ Pink 2	**(9001 115)**	115	100% Polyester / Trevira CS	1,55 m	_____ m			
☐ *Blue,* with gray boxes	**(9001097)**	97*	100% Polyester / Trevira CS	1,55 m	_____ m			
☐ *Deep Orange*	**(9001 107)**	107*	100% Polyester / Trevira CS	1,55 m	_____ m			
☐ *Azur*	**(9001 110)**	110*	100% Polyester / Trevira CS	1,55 m	_____ m			
☐ *Rosa*	**(9001 113)**	113*	100% Polyester / Trevira CS	1,55 m	_____ m			
☐ *Jeans*	**(9001 116)**	116*	100% Polyester / Trevira CS	1,55 m	_____ m			
Fabric Flexi, backed								
☐ Black	**(9001043)**	43	56% Polyamid; 44% Polyurethan	1,40 m	_____ m	46 €	38 €	31 €
☐ Dark Blue	**(9001044)**	44	63% Polyamid; 37% Polyurethan	1,40 m	_____ m			
☐ Light grey	**(9001050)**	50	56% Polyamid; 44% Polyurethan	1,40 m	_____ m			
☐ *Red*	**(9001045)**	45*	63% Polyamid; 37% Polyurethan	1,40 m	_____ m			
Fabric Flexi, unbacked								
☐ *Red*	**(9001042)**	42*	63% Polyamid; 37% Polyurethan	1,40 m	_____ m	41 €	33 €	28 €
Mesh fabric								
☐ Blue	**(9001046)**	46**	100% Polyester	1,50 m	_____ m	46 €	38 €	31 €
Spacer fabric								
☐ Black, 3mm	**(9001047)**	47	100% Polyester	1,55 m	_____ m	36 €	30 €	25 €
☐ Blue, 3mm	**(9001048)**	48**	100% Polyester	1,55 m	_____ m			
Spacer fabric (with closed surface)								
☐ Black-Black	**(9001 101)**	101	89% Polyester; 11% Elasthan	1,30 m	_____ m	36 €	30 €	25 €
☐ Black-Grey	**(9001 109)**	109	89% Polyester; 11% Elasthan	1,30 m	_____ m			
☐ *Black-Blue*	**(9001 102)**	102*	89% Polyester; 11% Elasthan	1,30 m	_____ m			

Upgrade your products with our fabrics, as they combine excelent quality with superb design. We provide you with a collection of the lastest designs, different materials and the following convincing benefits:

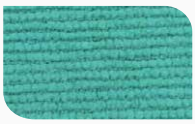
- Simple and easy processing
- High abrasion resistance and durability
- Flame retardant in accordance with DIN EN 1021-1+2
- Skin-compatible in accordance with DIN EN ISO 10993-5
- Fulfils the requirements laid down in the MPG (Medical Products Directive) for your seat shells and special constructions

Woven fabric.

9001123 (No. 123)

9001124 (No. 124)

9001125 (No. 125)


9001126 (No. 126)

Knitted fabric.

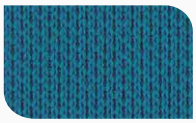
9001091 (No. 91)

9001092 (No. 92)

9001105 (No. 105)

9001106 (No. 106)

9001111 (No. 111)*


9001112 (No. 112)*

9001114 (No. 114)*

9001115 (No. 115)*

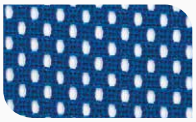
Fabric Flexi, backed.

9001043 (No. 43)

9001044 (No. 44)

9001050 (No. 50)

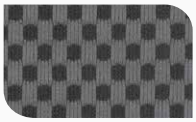
Mesh fabric. / Spacer fabric.


9001046 (No. 46)**

9001047 (No. 47)

9001048 (No. 48)**

9001101 (No. 101)


9001109 (No. 109)

Discontinued models.

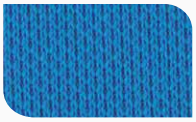
9001088 (No. 88)*

9001089 (No. 89)*

9001093 (No. 93)*

9001097 (No. 97)*

9001107 (No. 107)*


9001110 (No. 110)*

9001113 (No. 113)*

9001116 (No. 116)*

9001045 (No. 45)*
9001042 (No. 42)*

9001102 (No. 102)*

Note:
We reserve the right to carry out design, colour and material modifi cations according to the latest technology and within the scope of standard market production development. The images of the products and colours merely serve as orientation aids. Due to printing processes, deviations from the original cannot be excluded. All data without guarantee.

*Discontinued model

**This product is not DIN EN 1021-1+2 compliant.

144

Cleaning + disinfection.

Introduction to using our products.

Please note that **people with special needs, reading difficulties and impaired vision** must ask a parent, supervisor or technical advisor to read out or explain this technical documentation so that safe usage of our products can be guaranteed.

We would like to point out that only **spare parts and accessories** from our company may be used and installed so as not to endanger the safety of the users. In individual cases, the combination of our products with those of other manufacturers may require clarification with your specialist retailer or with us as the manufacturer.

Settings and adjustments to the product or accessories may only be made by people who have been given the necessary instructions by a medical product advisor. Please ensure that none of the user's extremities are in the respective area when making adjustments of any kind to minimise the risk of injury

The respective product should be reduced to its smallest dimensions **for transportation**. For example, reduce the seat, the armrests, the back etc. to the smallest dimensions. Remove the parts of the product that can be easily removed, e.g. the wheels of the **todd.** standing frame, the handlebars of the **momo.** etc. Fold up the foot support on products with this feature. Please see the User Manual belonging to the respective product for more detailed information.

Instructions for use on the respective products are available on www.schuchmann.de/en/media-library.

If applicable, the **product-specific cleaning guidelines** in the respective instructions for use are to be taken into consideration.

Cleaning guidelines for the different materials.

The care and cleaning of our products should be carried out at regular intervals to ensure that they remain functional over their useful life. The choice of suitable cleaning agents is crucial.

Wood: Wooden parts should be cleaned with a damp cloth or similar. When using detergents, please consult the manufacturer's instructions regarding detergent concentration. Caustic household detergents or corrosive substances are not suitable. Never leave natural wood in a damp or wet condition over long periods, as it will take on water and can change in shape (swelling). Therefore, only wipe and clean damp (i.e. with wrung-out cloths). Test a small, non-visible area for compatibility.

Powder-coated parts: Aluminium parts should be cleaned with a sponge or damp cloth using normal antibacterial household detergents.

Stainless steel: Stainless steel parts should be cleaned using a sponge or damp cloth with a mild soap. Bleach must not be used.

Covers / **Fabric:** Covers and fabric should be washed at 40° C in the washing machine using normal detergent. Do not tumble dry.

Plastics: Plastics should be cleaned using a sponge or damp cloth with mild soap. Bleach must not be used.

PU (polyurethane): PU parts should only be cleaned using a sponge or damp cloth with a mild soap. Bleach must not be used.

Should you have any queries, you are welcome to contact us directly!

Disinfection measures by material type.

Various products can be used for **surface disinfection** of **metal**, **wood** and **plastic parts**. The disinfectants used should have a wide range of efficacy (bactericidal, levurocidal and virucidal) and be approved for medical devices.

Suitable disinfectants can be found in the KRINKO/BfArM recommendation.

Liquid disinfectants are available as a ready-to-use solution which is sprayed on and evenly applied with a soft cloth. Alternatively, cloths soaked with disinfectant can be used, with to which the products are wiped all over. In both cases, a complete wetting be respected.

The exposure times may vary and can be found in the manufacturer's instructions for the agents used. However, products based on alcohol should not be used.

Disinfection systems achieve very good results. There the contaminated devices are completely and disinfected by cold fogging. Methods of disinfection by icing are not permitted.

If necessary, the **product-specific disinfection instructions** in the respective instructions for use are to be taken into consideration.

Hygiene measures for all our products.

1. Who should carry out the hygiene measures?

Users or accompanying persons themselves, service staff from specialist dealers and other authorised institutions.

2. How regularly?

- Cleaning: Regularly and as required (in case of soiling)
- Cleaning & disinfection: Regularly and as required (in case of possible contamination and before maintenance and servicing)
- Prior to cleaning and disinfection: Damaged sub-frames or components must first be removed or repaired.
- Processing by trained personnel (intensive cleaning and disinfection): Before passing on to other users.

3. With what should the work be carried out?

We recommend wearing protective gloves (e.g. made of nitrile or butyl rubber)! Avoid the penetration of liquids into Bowden cables, frame tubes or similar. Remove visible soiling with a damp sponge cloth and, if necessary, a cleaning agent. Do not use scouring agents or aids!

4. How should the work be conducted exactly?

For cleaning, all accessible surfaces are cleaned with a damp sponge cloth and, if necessary, a suitable cleaning medium. Then dry the surfaces with a cotton or disposable cloth. Hard-to-access places can also be dried using a hairdryer on its lowest setting. The use of high-pressure cleaners is not permitted, as their use can lead to damage to the products.

For disinfection the disinfectant should be used according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Ensure **complete wetting**. If necessary, remove excess preparation quantities with unstained disposable tissue. It is particularly important to observe the exposure times of the manufacturers!

schuchmann.de